Ζ Ш Ш **DECEMBER 2017** 

# FEATURES

Profile of the Economy Financial Operations International Statistics Special Reports

Produced and Published by

Department of the Treasury Bureau of the Fiscal Service



The Treasury Bulletin is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402. The Treasury Bulletin is issued quarterly in March, June, September, and December by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Cash Accounting and Reporting Division. Statistical data is compiled from sources within Treasury departmental offices and bureaus, as well as various other Federal program agencies.

The publication staff can also be reached by electronic mail.

# treasury.bulletin@fiscal.treasury.gov

Internet service subscribers can access the Treasury Bulletin in Microsoft Word or PDF format through the Bureau of the Fiscal Service's home page.

www.fiscal.treasury.gov

# **Table of Contents**

## FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

| PROFILE OF THE ECONOMY  |    |
|---|----|
| Analysis—Summary of Economic Indicators   | 3  |
| FEDERAL FISCAL OPERATIONS   |    |
| Introduction—Federal Fiscal Operations  | 9  |
| Analysis-Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Fourth-Quarter Receipts by Source  |    |
| FFO-A—Chart: Monthly Receipts and Outlays   | 12 |
| FFO-B-Chart: Budget Receipts by Source  | 12 |
| FFO-1—Summary of Fiscal Operations  | 13 |
| FFO-2-On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source   | 14 |
| FFO-3-On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency  | 16 |
| FFO-4-Summary of U.S. Government Receipts by Source and Outlays by Agency   |    |
| FFO-5—Internal Revenue Receipts by State  |    |
| FFO-6-Customs and Border Protection Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports  |    |
| ACCOUNT OF THE U.S. TREASURY<br>Introduction—Source and Availability of the Balance in the Account of the U.S. Treasury<br>UST-1—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances |    |
| FEDERAL DEBT  |    |
| Introduction—Federal Debt   |    |
| FD-1—Summary of Federal Debt  |    |
| FD-2—Debt Held by the Public  |    |
| FD-3—Government Account Series  |    |
| FD-4—Interest-Bearing Securities Issued by Government Agencies  |    |
| FD-5-Maturity Distribution and Average Length of Marketable Interest-Bearing Public Debt Held by  |    |
| Private Investors   |    |
| FD-6—Debt Subject to Statutory Limit  |    |
| FD-7—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government Corporations and Other Agencies   |    |
|   |    |

## PUBLIC DEBT OPERATIONS

| Introduction—Public Debt Operations   | 40 |
|---|----|
| TREASURY FINANCING  | 40 |
| PDO-1—Offerings of Regular Weekly Treasury Bills                                  | 48 |
| PDO-2—Offerings of Marketable Securities Other than Regular Weekly Treasury Bills |    |
|   |    |

## **OWNERSHIP OF FEDERAL SECURITIES**

| Introduction—Ownership of Federal Securities                                      | 0 |
|---|---|
| OFS-1—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues |   |
| OFS-2—Estimated Ownership of U.S. Treasury Securities                             |   |

# U.S. CURRENCY AND COIN OUTSTANDING AND IN CIRCULATION

| Introduction—U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation                            | 53 |
|---|----|
| USCC-1—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation; Currency, Coins                                | 53 |
| USCC-2—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation; by Denomination, Per Capita Comparative Totals |    |

# **Table of Contents**

# **INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS**

| FOREIGN CURRENCY POSITIONS                              |   |
|---|---|
| Introduction—Foreign Currency Positions                 | 7 |
| SECTION I—Canadian Dollar Positions                     |   |
| FCP-I-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants      | 8 |
| FCP-I-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants     |   |
| FCP-I-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants   |   |
| SECTION II—Japanese Yen Positions                       |   |
| FCP-II-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants     | 0 |
| FCP-II-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants    |   |
| FCP-II-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants  | 1 |
| SECTION III—Swiss Franc Positions                       |   |
| FCP-III-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants    |   |
| FCP-III-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants   |   |
| FCP-III-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants | 3 |
| SECTION IV—Sterling Positions                           |   |
| FCP-IV-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants     |   |
| FCP-IV-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants    |   |
| FCP-IV-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants  | 5 |
| SECTION V—U.S. Dollar Positions                         |   |
| FCP-V-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants      |   |
| FCP-V-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants     |   |
| FCP-V-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants   | 7 |
| SECTION VI—Euro Positions                               |   |
| FCP-VI-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants     |   |
| FCP-VI-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants    |   |
| FCP-VI-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants  | 9 |
| EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND                             |   |
| Introduction—Exchange Stabilization Fund                |   |
| ESF-1—Balance Sheet                                     |   |
| ESF-2—Income and Expense                                | 1 |
| SPECIAL REPORTS   |   |

## 

| RESEARCH PAPER SERIES                |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| GLOSSARY                             |                   |
| ORDER FORM FOR TREASURY PUBLICATIONS | Inside back cover |

NOTES: Definitions for words shown in italics can be found in the glossary; Detail may not add to totals due to rounding; n.a. = Not available.

# **Nonquarterly Tables and Reports**

For the convenience of the "Treasury Bulletin" user, nonquarterly tables and reports are listed below along with the issues in which they appear.

|   |              | Iss  | ues   |              |
|---|--------------|------|-------|--------------|
|   | March        | June | Sept. | Dec.         |
| Federal Fiscal Operations   |              |      |       |              |
|   |              |      |       |              |
| FFO-5.—Internal Revenue Receipts by State                                 |              |      |       | $\checkmark$ |
| FFO-6.—Customs and Border Protection Collection of Duties, Taxes and Fees |              |      |       | ,            |
| by Districts and Ports  |              |      |       | $\checkmark$ |
|   |              |      |       |              |
| Special Reports   |              |      |       |              |
|   |              |      |       |              |
| Financial Report of the United States Government excerpt                  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Trust Fund Reports:   |              |      |       |              |
| Agriculture Disaster Relief Trust Fund                                    | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Airport and Airway Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Black Lung Disability Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Hazardous Substance Superfund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Highway Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Inland Waterways Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund                               | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Nuclear Waste Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Patient Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund                             |              |      |       |              |
| Reforestation Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund                             |              |      |       |              |
| Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund               |              |      |       |              |
| Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund                                    |              |      |       |              |
| Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund                      | ,            |      |       |              |
|   | ,            |      |       |              |



Profile of the Economy Federal Fiscal Operations Account of the U.S. Treasury Federal Debt Fiscal Service Operations Ownership of Federal Securities U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation

### Profile of the Economy

[Source: Office of Macroeconomic Analysis] As of November 3, 2017

#### Introduction

Despite a battering by three major hurricanes in August and September, U.S economic growth held steady in the third quarter of 2017, after a strong performance in the second quarter. Personal consumption expenditures slowed but still grew at a solid pace in the third quarter, and inventory accumulation also made a substantial contribution to growth. Non-residential fixed investment and net exports made smaller but still positive additions to growth, while residential investment fell for the second consecutive quarter. Government expenditures had a neutral impact. Labor market conditions remained healthy, and the unemployment rate stood at 4.1 percent in October 2017. The pull-back in oil prices contributed to a slowing of inflation for much of this year. However, headline rates are above year-ago levels, while core inflation remains stable.

The federal budget deficit fell from a peak of 9.8 percent of GDP in fiscal year 2009 to an 8-year low of 2.5 percent in fiscal year 2015 before rising a bit to 3.2 percent of GDP in fiscal year 2016 and then to 3.5 percent in fiscal year 2017. The Administration's Fiscal Year 2018 Budget, released in May 2017, projected the budget deficit will range between 2-¼ and 2-½ percent of GDP from fiscal year 2018 to fiscal year 2020. The mid-session review of the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget, released by the Administration in July 2017, projects the federal government will post a budget deficit of \$589 billion (2.9 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2018.

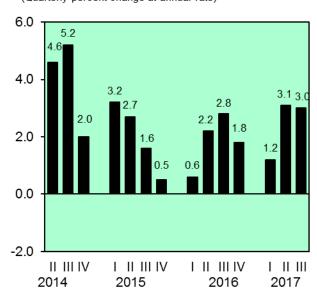
At its latest meeting on October 31-November 1, 2017, the Federal Reserve's Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the target range for the federal funds rate at 1.00 to 1.25 percent. At that meeting, the FOMC indicated that the balance sheet normalization program initiated in October "is proceeding." The normalization of the policy of reinvesting principal payments from the Federal Reserve's holdings of agency debt and agency mortgage-backed securities and of rolling over maturing Treasury securities at auction involves a gradual reduction in the size of the central bank's balance sheet. The FOMC continued to assert that "the stance of monetary policy remains accommodative, thereby supporting some further strengthening in labor market conditions and a sustained return to 2 percent inflation."

#### **Economic Growth**

Since the current expansion began in mid-2009, the economy has grown by 19.5 percent and, as of the third quarter of 2017, real GDP was 14.4 percent above its level at the end of 2007, when the recession began. According to the

(Quarterly percent change at annual rate)

Growth of Real GDP



advance estimate, real GDP rose 3.0 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter of 2017, a tick lower than the 3.1 percent increase in the second quarter. Consumer spending grew more slowly, but still solidly, in the third quarter, and non-residential fixed investment and net exports continued to add to growth. Total government spending was essentially neutral for growth, as a decline in state and local government spending offset a rise in federal expenditures. Inventory accumulation was the second largest driver of growth, while residential investment fell for the second consecutive quarter, subtracting from real GDP.

Real personal consumption expenditures-which account for about 69 percent of GDP-rose at a 2.4 percent annual rate in the third quarter, decelerating from a 3.3 percent pace in the second quarter. Across spending categories, consumption growth for durables strengthened, rising at an 8.3 percent annual rate in the third quarter, on top of a 7.6 percent advance in the second quarter. Consumption of nondurables grew 2.1 percent in the latest quarter, after rising 4.2 percent in the second quarter. Services consumption increased 1.5 percent in the third quarter, slowing from the second quarter's 2.3 percent pace. Altogether, consumption contributed 1.6 percentage points to real GDP growth in the third quarter, less than the 2.2 percentage points added in the second quarter, but remained the main driver of growth.

Housing activity continued to wane in the third quarter. Residential investment fell 6.0 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter, after a 7.3 percent decline in the second quarter. Residential activity accounts for 3.8 percent of GDP and subtracted 0.2 percentage point from third-quarter real GDP growth.

Home building and home sales remain on a gradual upward trend. Single-family housing starts increased 5.9 percent over the year through September 2017 to an annual rate of 829,000 units. However, single-family starts remain nearly 55 percent below their January 2006 peak and also below the 1.1 million unit average observed from 1980 to 2004. Multi-family starts rose 6.8 percent over the year through September 2017, their first year-on-year gain since February 2017, but are still 34 percent below the pre-recession peak. Sales of new single-family homes surged 17.0 percent over the year through September 2017 to a 667,000 annual rate. Sales of existing homes (94 percent of all home sales, including single-family, condos and co-ops) fell 1.5 percent over the year through September 2017, to a 5.4 million annual rate.

Nonresidential fixed investment-12.4 percent of GDP-advanced 3.9 percent at an annual rate in the third quarter of 2017, following a 6.7 percent increase in the second quarter. One subcomponent accelerated, with the pace of intellectual property products investment rising 4.3 percent, up from 3.7 percent in the previous quarter. Another subcomponent held steady: equipment investment rose 8.6 percent in the third quarter, a rate comparable to the 8.8 percent pace in the second quarter. Outlays for structures fell substantially, by 5.2 percent, reversing from a 7.0 percent rise in the previous quarter. Altogether, nonresidential fixed investment added 0.5 percentage point to real GDP growth in the third quarter, after contributing 0.8 percentage point in the second quarter. Following a 0.1 percentage point contribution to growth in the second quarter, inventory investment added 0.7 percentage point to growth in the third quarter. Prior to these back-to-back contributions, the change in inventories had posed a drag on growth in six of the previous eight quarters.

Exports account for about 12 percent of GDP, while imports (which are subtracted from total domestic spending to calculate GDP) account for nearly 15 percent. In the third quarter of 2017, exports grew by 2.3 percent (after rising 3.5 percent in the previous quarter) and imports declined by 0.8 percent (after growing by 1.5 percent in the second quarter). The net export deficit narrowed a bit, adding 0.4 percentage point to the rise in real GDP in the third quarter after making a 0.2 percentage point contribution to growth in the second quarter.

The current account balance (reflecting international trade in goods and services as well as investment income flows and unilateral transfers) has been in deficit almost continuously since the early 1980s and in 2006 reached a record \$807 billion, equivalent to 5.8 percent of GDP. The current account deficit narrowed sharply during the

recession to \$384 billion (2.7 percent of GDP) in 2009. It has widened somewhat since then but remains well below its 2006 peak. In the second quarter of 2017 (latest data available), the current account deficit widened to \$493 billion (annualized), equivalent to 2.6 percent of GDP.

Government purchases-which account for close to 18 percent of GDP-posed a drag on GDP growth each year from 2011 through 2014, but contributed modestly on net to economic growth in 2015 and 2016. In the third quarter of 2017, government outlays declined 0.1 percent, after falling by 0.2 percent in the previous quarter, and made an essentially neutral contribution to real GDP growth. At the federal level, spending rose 1.2 percent in the latest quarter, after advancing 1.9 percent in the second quarter. State and local government spending fell 0.9 percent, following a 1.5 percent decline in the second quarter. State and local government spending declined for 13 straight quarters from the fourth quarter of 2009 through the fourth quarter of 2012, but has risen in all but seven quarters since then. Similarly, spending cutbacks at the federal level restrained overall growth from late 2010 through 2014.

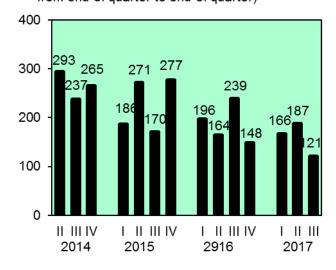
#### Labor Markets

During the recession (from December 2007 through June 2009), the economy lost 7.4 million jobs. Job losses continued even after the recovery began, but February 2010 was the low point and employment rose in March of that year. Since then, through October 2017, total nonfarm payroll employment has increased by 17.3 million. Private-sector employment has risen 17.4 million.

Job losses during the recession were spread broadly across most sectors but, with the resumption of job growth, all of these sectors have added jobs. Since the labor market recovery began in early 2010, through October 2017, payrolls in professional and business services have risen by 4.3 million, and the leisure and hospitality industry's employment has increased by almost 3.1 million. Employment in the manufacturing sector has expanded by 1.0 million since early 2010 and the construction sector has added 1.4 million workers to its payrolls. A few sectors added jobs throughout the recession and still continue to hire new workers: since early 2010, the health care and social assistance sector has added an additional 2.8 million jobs. On a net basis, the government sector also added workers to payrolls during the recession, although payrolls began declining late in 2008 and trended lower until early 2014. Government employment has increased since then but growth has been uneven. From January 2014 through October 2017, the government sector has added 556,000 jobs. Much of that growth occurred at the local level with an addition of 431,000 positions, including 229,000 jobs in local education. Federal government employment has risen by 81,000 during this period and state government employment has increased by 44,000.

#### Payroll Employment

(Average monthly change in thousands from end of guarter to end of guarter)

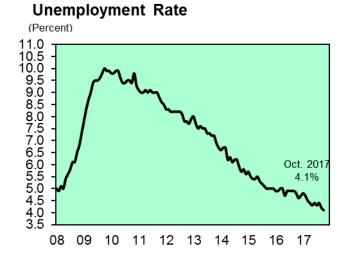


The unemployment rate peaked in October 2009 at a 26year high of 10.0 percent—5.4 percentage points above the 4.6 percent average that prevailed in 2006 and 2007, before the recession began. Since then, the unemployment rate has trended lower and in October 2017 stood at 4.1 percent its lowest level since December 2000.

Broader measures of unemployment have now declined to levels near, or below, pre-recession levels. The broadest measure, which includes workers who are underemployed and those who are only marginally attached to the labor force (the U-6 unemployment rate), has fallen from a record high of 17.1 percent in late 2009 and early 2010 to 7.9 percent in October 2017. The U-6 unemployment rate averaged 8.3 percent in the 2 years prior to the last recession. The percentage of the unemployed who have been out of work for 27 weeks or more has also decline, but remains above its pre-recession average. In October 2017, 24.8 percent of unemployed workers were included in this category, compared with readings around 17.5 percent before the recession.

#### Inflation

Headline inflation rates have accelerated relative to yearago readings but a pull-back in oil prices in the first part of this year contributed to a slowing of inflation for much of this year. Headline and core inflation readings are still relatively low, and core inflation remains stable. Headline consumer prices rose 2.2 percent over the 12 months ending in September 2017, a slower reading than the 2.7 percent rate seen in February 2017, but faster than the 1.5 percent increase during the previous year. Energy prices advanced 10.1 percent over the year through September 2017, in sharp



contrast with the 2.9 percent decline over the year through September 2016. On a year-over-year basis, food prices rose 1.2 percent over the year through September 2017, faster than the 0.3 percent decline over the 12 months ending in September 2016. On a 12-month basis, core consumer prices (excluding food and energy) rose 1.7 percent through September 2017, slowing from the 2.2 percent increase in the year ending in September 2016. Core inflation had been near or below 2 percent from early 2013 through late 2015, but hovered around 2-1/4 percent throughout 2016 and the first quarter of 2017, before slowing to an average 1.7 percent in the second quarter and third quarters.

Oil and gasoline prices fell sharply between mid-2014 and early 2015. They trended higher in the spring and early summer of 2015, but resumed a declining trend through early 2016, reaching their lowest levels since early 2009. Prices have since trended higher, although there was a small pull-back in oil prices in the spring and early summer of 2017. The front month futures price of West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude oil averaged \$51.59 per barrel in October 2017, up \$1.87 from the previous month's average, and \$1.65 above the October 2016 average. The retail price of regular gasoline averaged \$2.49 per gallon in October 2017, 10 cents higher than the previous month, but 26 cents higher than its October 2016 average.

Home prices have continued to rise. While the pace of increase remains below that observed in 2013, it far exceeds the increases in core measures of consumer prices. The FHFA purchase-only home price index rose 6.6 percent over the year ending in August 2017, lower than the peak rates of around 8 percent observed in mid-2013. The Standard and Poor's (S&P)/Case-Shiller composite 20-city home price index rose 5.9 percent over the year ending in August 2017, a pace less than half the peak rate of 13.8 percent in November 2013.

#### Federal Budget and Debt

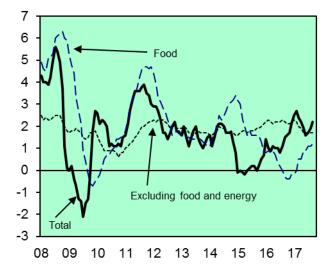
The federal budget deficit declined to \$438 billion (2.5 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2015, reaching an 8-year low, but rose to \$586 billion (3.2 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2016, and increased again to \$666 billion (3.5 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2017. The deficit is now 6.3 percentage points below the peak of 9.8 percent reached in fiscal year 2009. The primary deficit (receipts less spending excluding interest payments) rose \$58 billion to \$403 billion in fiscal year 2017. Debt held by the public (federal debt less that held in government accounts) rose 3.5 percent to \$14.76 trillion at the end of fiscal year 2017. As a share of the economy, however, publicly-held debt fell to 76.5 percent of GDP in fiscal year 2016.

On May 23, 2017, the Administration released its Fiscal Year 2018 Budget. It projected the Federal Government's budget deficits will range between 2-1/4 and 2-1/2 percent of GDP from fiscal year 2018 to 2020, but, thereafter, will fall as Administration policies are enacted. By 2027, the Administration expects its policies to create a modest surplus of \$16 billion (0.1 percent of GDP). The primary deficit is projected to turn into a small primary surplus by fiscal year 2021, and then to grow in the latter part of the forecast horizon, climbing to 2.1 percent of GDP by fiscal year 2027. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget projects that after fiscal year 2017, debt held by the public will fall as a percentage of GDP, dropping to 59.8 percent by fiscal year 2027.

The mid-session review of the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget, released by the Administration in July 2017, projects the federal Government will post a budget deficit of \$589 billion (2.9 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2018 and a primary deficit of \$267 billion. Debt held by the public is expected to rise to 77.9 percent of GDP by the end of fiscal year 2018.

#### **Consumer Prices**

(Percent change from a year earlier)



#### **Economic Policy**

Key fiscal and monetary policy actions taken in past years aided the recovery and helped reinforce the expansion. On the fiscal policy side, these measures included the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009, a variety of selected tax cuts and credits for individuals and businesses, the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (ATRA), financial support for State and local Governments, and extensions of Emergency Unemployment benefits.

On September 8, 2017, the President signed a continuing resolution that will fund the federal government through December 8, giving Congress three months to negotiate appropriations for fiscal year 2018. The debt ceiling was also suspended on September 8 for three months, with the enactment of the continuing resolution.

Congress agreed to a budget resolution on October 26, 2017. The budget resolution expects on-budget receipts to total \$2.5 trillion in fiscal year 2018 and authorizes tax legislation that reduces federal revenues by \$1.5 trillion from fiscal year 2018 to fiscal year 2027. The resolution for fiscal year 2018 matches the Congressional Budget Office's current-law baseline for both discretionary defense and nondefense budget authority but projects mandatory outlays to be reduced by \$100 billion in fiscal year 2018.

On the monetary policy side, the Federal Reserve began its last cycle of monetary policy easing in September 2007, partly in response to rising financial market stress, as well as to signs of slowing in the broader economy. By December 2008, the FOMC had lowered the federal funds target interest rate to the historically low range of 0 to 0.25 percent. The FOMC maintained this range until December 2015 and then raised the target range by 25 basis points to 0.25 to 0.5 percent. The Committee raised the target range by another 25 basis points in December 2016 to 0.5 to 0.75 percent, and raised it by a further 25 basis points to 0.75 to 1.0 percent at its March 14-15, 2017, meeting. At its meeting on June 13-14, 2017, the target range was raised by an additional 25 basis points to 1.0 to 1.25 percent. The FOMC maintained this range at its most recent meeting on October 31-November 1, 2017, and also repeated its view, first expressed at the December 2015 meeting, that it "expects economic conditions will evolve in a manner that will warrant only gradual increases in the federal funds rate; the federal funds rate is likely to remain, for some time, below levels that are expected to prevail in the longer run."

In addition to lowering the federal funds rate target to respond to the financial crisis and slower economic growth, the Federal Reserve significantly expanded its tools to increase liquidity in credit markets, and eased lending terms to sectors in need of liquidity, including a variety of facilities and funds directed at specific financial markets. As of June 30, 2010, all of these special facilities had expired. At the August 2010 FOMC meeting, the Federal Reserve announced it would maintain its holdings of securities at current levels by reinvesting principal payments from agency debt and agency mortgage-backed securities in longer-term Treasury securities and continue rolling over the Federal Reserve's holdings of Treasury securities as they mature. At the end of June 2011, the FOMC completed purchases of \$600 billion of longer-term Treasury securities. At the September 2011 meeting, the FOMC announced it would extend the average maturity of its holdings (a socalled "twist" operation) by purchasing \$400 billion of longer-term Treasury securities (6 to 30 years) and selling an equal amount of shorter-term Treasury securities (3 years or less), all by the end of June 2012. The Committee also announced the reinvestment of principal payments from its holdings of agency debt and agency mortgage-backed securities into the latter securities. At the June 2012 meeting, the FOMC extended and expanded its program to extend the average maturity of its holdings (the so-called "twist" operation announced in September 2011). At the September 2012 meeting, the FOMC announced it would increase monetary accommodation through \$40 billion per month in additional purchases of mortgage-backed securities through the end of the year.

The FOMC announced additional monetary accommodation at the December 2012 meeting, including the completion of short-term securities sales (which drain liquidity) and the continuation of purchases of long-term Treasury securities at a rate of \$45 billion per month beyond the end of 2012. At that meeting, the FOMC also indicated that monthly purchases of mortgage-backed securities at a pace of \$40 billion per month would continue, and affirmed its existing policy of reinvesting principal payments. At its meeting on September 19-20, 2017, the Committee announced it would initiate a balance sheet normalization program in October. At its meeting on October 31-November 1, 2017, the FOMC indicated that the normalization program "is proceeding." This program would gradually reduce the Federal Reserve's holdings of securities by decreasing reinvestment of principal payments from those securities.

At the December 2013 meeting, the FOMC announced a tapering of long-term Treasury security purchases and mortgage-backed securities purchases of \$5 billion each, beginning in January 2014. The tapering brought monthly purchases to \$40 billion and \$35 billion, respectively. At each subsequent meeting in January, March, April, June, July, and September 2014, the Committee announced further tapering of asset purchases of \$5 billion in each category. At its meeting in October 2014, the Committee announced the conclusion of its asset purchase program at the end of October 2014.

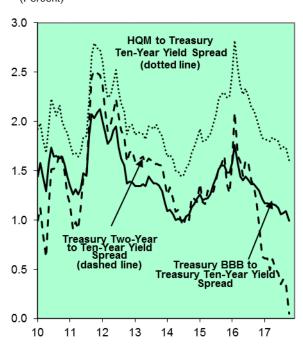
#### **Financial Markets**

Financial markets have largely recovered from the unprecedented strains experienced in the fall of 2008. Credit flows have increased substantially, and measures of risk tolerance and volatility have all improved, on net.

Equity markets have more than recovered from the steep losses incurred in 2008, when the S&P 500 index suffered its largest annual loss since the Great Depression. After advancing 9.5 percent in 2016, the index has risen 15.6 percent thus far in 2017 through early November, and is currently 65 percent above its October 2007 peak. Volatility has also declined markedly: the S&P Stock Market Volatility Index (VIX) often used as a measure of financial market uncertainty, stood at about 9 as of early November 2017—down sharply from an all-time high of 80 in late October 2008.

A variety of factors have buffeted long-term Treasury interest rates over the past several years, including flight-toquality flows in response to a variety of specific risk events, as well as supply concerns related to funding of the Government's debt, and concerns about global financial markets and global growth. More recently, yields have been affected by adjustments to expectations for more government spending and higher inflation. After falling by nearly 90 basis points during 2014, the yield on the 10-year Treasury note rose by about 10 basis points over the course of 2015 and by about 18 basis points over 2016. Currently, the 10-year yield stands at 2.34 percent, nearly a full percentage point above the record low of 1.43 percent reached in late July 2012, but 11 basis points lower on the year through early November. The 3-month Treasury bill yield dipped below 0.1 percent between January 2012 and November 2015, but since then has trended higher, and stood at about 1.2 percent as of early November 2017. The 2- to 10-year Treasury yield spread, one measure of the steepness of the yield curve, narrowed significantly from November 2013 to July 2016 when it stood at 76 basis points. After widening during the remainder of 2016, the spread began to narrow again, and stood at 71 basis points as of early November 2017.

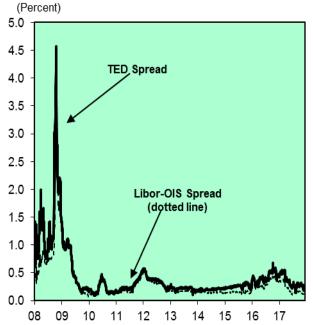
Key interest rates on private securities, which spiked in response to financial market turbulence in late 2008, have since retraced as conditions have stabilized. The spread between the 3-month London Inter-bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) and the 3-month Treasury bill rate (also known as the TED spread, a measure of inter-bank liquidity and credit risk) rose to an all-time high of nearly 460 basis points in early October 2008. However, improvements in short-term credit availability have led to a narrowing of this spread, which stood at 21 basis points as of early November 2017.



Long-Term Interest Rate Spreads

Measures of longer-term credit risk have also improved. The spread between the 10-year Treasury BBB (TBBB) corporate bond yield and the 10-year Treasury Constant Maturity yield averaged 211 basis points as of September 2016, and since then has narrowed, standing at an average 160 basis points in October 2017. The spread between the 10-year Treasury High Quality Market (HQM) corporate bond yield and the 10-year Treasury Constant Maturity yield averaged 136 basis points in September 2016, and since then has narrowed to an average of 99 basis points as of October 2017. (The HQM and TBBB yield curves are produced in Treasury's Office of Macroeconomic Analysis. The 10-year yields from these curves correspond to the 10-year Treasury yield, so the spreads provide a more accurate measure of credit risk.)

Rates for conforming mortgages have trended lower in recent years, as have rates for jumbo mortgages. The interest rate for a 30-year conforming fixed-rate mortgage fell to a record low of 3.31 percent in November 2012. In the spring of 2013, however, it moved sharply higher, peaking at 4.58



Short-Term Interest Rate Spreads

percent in August 2013. After that, this rate moved lower, to 3.41 percent in July 2016. Since then, the rate has trended higher, and in October 2017 averaged 3.90 percent.

#### Foreign Exchange Rates

The value of the U.S. dollar compared with the currencies of seven major trading partners (the euro area countries, Japan, Canada, the United Kingdom, Australia, Sweden, and Switzerland) appreciated to a peak level in February 2002, and then depreciated significantly over the next several years. From its peak in February 2002, to the low reached in August 2011, the exchange value of the dollar compared to an index of these currencies fell by about 39 percent. Although the dollar's exchange value against this index remains well below the February 2002 peak, it has appreciated between August 2011 and October 2017 by about 28 percent. From August 2011 through October 2017, the dollar has appreciated by about 47 percent against the ven and by about 22 percent against the euro. Against an index of currencies of 19 other important trading partners (including China, India, and Mexico), the dollar has appreciated by about 25 percent.

# **INTRODUCTION: Federal Fiscal Operations**

*Budget authority* usually takes the form of appropriations that allow *obligations* to be incurred and payments to be made. Reappropriations are Congressional actions that extend the availability of unobligated amounts that have expired or would otherwise expire. These are counted as new budget authority in the fiscal year of the legislation in which the reappropriation act is included, regardless of when the amounts were originally appropriated or when they would otherwise lapse.

Obligations generally are liquidated by the issuance of checks or the disbursement of cash—*outlays*. Obligations may also be liquidated (and outlays recorded) by the accrual of interest on public issues of Treasury debt securities (including an increase in redemption value of bonds outstanding); or by the issuance of bonds, debentures, notes, monetary credits, or electronic payments.

Refunds of collections generally are treated as reductions of collections, whereas payments for earnedincome tax credits in excess of tax liabilities are treated as outlays. Outlays during a fiscal year may be for payment of obligations incurred in prior years or in the same year. Outlays, therefore, flow in part from unexpended balances of prior year budget authority and from budget authority provided for the year in which the money is spent. Total outlays include both budget and off-budget outlays and are stated net of offsetting collections.

*Receipts* are reported in the tables as either budget receipts or offsetting collections. They are collections from the public, excluding receipts offset against outlays. These, also called governmental receipts, consist mainly of tax receipts (including social insurance taxes), receipts from court fines, certain licenses, and deposits of earnings by the Federal Reserve system. Refunds of receipts are treated as deductions from gross receipts. Total Government receipts are compared with total outlays in calculating the budget surplus or deficit.

Offsetting collections from other Government accounts or the public are of a business-type or market-oriented nature. They are classified as either collections credited to appropriations or fund accounts, or offsetting receipts (i.e., amounts deposited in receipt accounts). The former normally can be used without an appropriation act by Congress. These occur in two instances: (1) when authorized by law, amounts collected for materials or services are treated as reimbursements to appropriations. For accounting purposes, earned reimbursements are also known as revenues. These offsetting collections are netted against gross outlays in determining net outlays from such appropriations; and (2) in the three types of revolving funds (public enterprise, intragovernmental, and trust); offsetting collections are netted against spending, and outlays are reported as the net amount.

Offsetting receipts in receipt accounts cannot be used without appropriation. They are subdivided into three categories: (1) proprietary receipts, or collections from the public, offset against outlays by agency and by function; (2) intragovernmental transactions, or payments into receipt accounts from governmental appropriation or fund accounts. They finance operations within and between Government agencies and are credited with collections from other Government accounts; and (3) offsetting governmental receipts that include foreign cash contributions.

Intrabudgetary transactions are subdivided into three categories: (1) interfund transactions—payments are from one fund group (either Federal funds or trust funds) to a receipt account in the other fund group; (2) Federal intrafund transactions—payments and receipts both occur within the Federal fund group; and (3) trust intrafund transactions—payments and receipts both occur within the trust fund group.

Offsetting receipts are generally deducted from budget authority and outlays by function, subfunction, or agency. There are four types of receipts, however, that are deducted from budget totals as undistributed offsetting receipts. They are: (1) agencies' payments (including payments by *offbudget Federal entities*) as employers into employees' retirement funds; (2) interest received by trust funds; (3) rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf lands; and (4) other interest (i.e., that collected on Outer Continental Shelf money in deposit funds when such money is transferred into the budget).

The Government has used the unified budget concept set forth in the "Report of the President's Commission on Budget Concepts" as a foundation for its budgetary analysis and presentation since 1969. The concept calls for the budget to include all of the Government's fiscal transactions with the public. Since 1971, however, various laws have been enacted removing several Federal entities from (or creating them outside of) the budget. Other laws have moved certain off-budget Federal entities onto the budget. Under current law, the off-budget Federal entities consist of the two Social Security trust funds, Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, and the Postal Service.

Although an off-budget Federal entity's receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit ordinarily are not subject to targets set by the Congressional resolution, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 [commonly known as the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act as amended by the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 (2 United States Code 900-922)] included off-budget surplus or deficit in calculating deficit targets under that act and in calculating excess deficit. Partly for this reason, attention has focused on both on- and off-budget receipts, outlays and deficit of the Government.

Tables **FFO-1**, **FFO-2**, and **FFO-3** are published quarterly and cover 5 years of data, estimates for 2 years, detail for 13 months, and fiscal year-to-date data. They provide a summary of data relating to Federal fiscal operations reported by Federal entities and disbursing officers, and daily reports from the FRBs. They also detail accounting transactions affecting receipts and outlays of the Government and off-budget Federal entities and their related effect on assets and liabilities of the Government. Data are derived from the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government."

• Table **FFO-1** summarizes the amount of total receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit, as well as transactions in Federal securities, monetary assets, and balances in Treasury operating cash.

• Table **FFO-2** includes on- and off-budget receipts by source. Amounts represent income taxes, social insurance taxes, net contributions for other insurance and retirement, excise taxes, estate and gift taxes, customs duties, and net miscellaneous receipts.

• Table **FFO-3** details on- and off-budget outlays by agency.

• Table **FFO-4** summarizes on- and off-budget receipts by source and outlays by function as reported to each major fund group classification for the current fiscal year to date and prior fiscal year to date.

• Table **FFO-5** summarizes internal revenue receipts by states and by type of tax. Amounts reported are collections made in a fiscal year. They span several tax liability years because they consist of prepayments (estimated tax payments and taxes withheld by employers for individual income and Social Security taxes), payments made with tax returns and subsequent payments made after tax returns are due or are filed (that is, payments with delinquent returns or on delinquent accounts).

Amounts are reported based on the primary filing address provided by each taxpayer or reporting entity. For multistate corporations, the address may reflect only the district where such a corporation reported its taxes from a principal office rather than other districts where income was earned or where individual income and Social Security taxes were withheld. In addition, an individual may reside in one district and work in another.

• Table **FFO-6** includes customs collection of duties, taxes, and fees by districts and ports.

# Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Fourth-Quarter Receipts by Source

[Source: Office of Tax Analysis, Office of Tax Policy]

#### **Fourth-Quarter Receipts**

The following capsule analysis of budget receipts, by source, for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017 supplements fiscal data reported in the September issue of the "Treasury Bulletin." At the time of that issue's release, not enough data were available to analyze adequately collections for the quarter.

**Individual income taxes**—Individual income tax receipts, net of refunds, were \$387.9 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017. This is an increase of \$13.4 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Withheld receipts increased by \$12.9 billion and non-withheld receipts increased by \$0.1 billion during this period. Refunds decreased by \$0.5 billion over the comparable fiscal year 2016 quarter. There was an increase of \$0.1 billion in accounting adjustments between individual income tax receipts and the Social Security and Medicare trust funds over the comparable quarter in fiscal year 2016.

**Corporate income taxes**—Net corporate income tax receipts were \$73.8 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal

year 2017. This is a decrease of \$2.4 billion compared to the prior year fourth quarter. The \$2.4 billion change is comprised of a decrease of \$2.7 billion in estimated and final payments, and a decrease of \$0.3 billion in corporate refunds.

**Employment taxes and contributions**—Employment taxes and contributions receipts for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017 were \$264.5 billion, an increase of \$9.7 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Receipts to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Federal Disability Insurance, and Federal Hospital Insurance trust funds changed by \$6.6 billion, \$1.6 billion, and \$1.7 billion respectively.

**Unemployment insurance**—Unemployment insurance receipts, net of refunds, for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017 were \$8.5 billion, a decrease of \$0.6 billion over the comparable quarter of fiscal year 2016. Net State taxes deposited in the U.S. Treasury decreased by \$0.6 billion to \$7.6 billion. Net Federal Unemployment Tax Act taxes did not change significantly from \$0.9 billion.

#### **Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government** and Fourth-Quarter Receipts by Source, continued

Contributions for other insurance and retirement-Contributions for other retirement were \$1.1 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017. This was a negligible change from the comparable quarter of fiscal year 2016.

Excise taxes-Net excise tax receipts for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017 were \$26.4 billion, a decrease of \$9.7 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Total excise tax refunds for the guarter were \$1.2 billion, a decrease of \$2.0 billion over the comparable prior year quarter.

Estate and gift taxes—Net estate and gift tax receipts were \$4.8 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017.

This was a negligible change from the comparable quarter of fiscal year 2016.

Customs duties-Customs duties net of refunds were \$9.3 billion for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017. This is an increase of \$0.2 billion over the comparable prior year quarter.

Miscellaneous receipts-Net miscellaneous receipts for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017 were \$30.8 billion, a decrease of \$1.5 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. This change is due in part to deposits of earnings by Federal Reserve banks decreasing by \$4.5 billion.

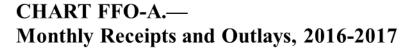
### Total On- and Off-Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

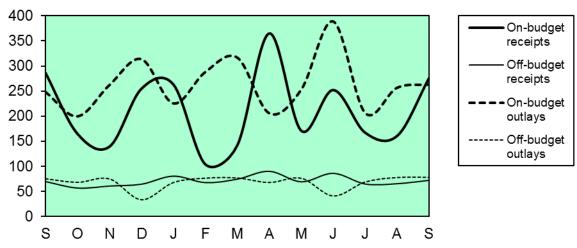
|                                    | Fourth quarter 2017<br>July – Sept. | Fiscal year 2017<br>year to date |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Total on- and off-budget results:  |                                     |                                  |
| Total receipts                     | 807,073                             | 3,314,894                        |
| On-budget receipts                 | 605,224                             | 2,464,275                        |
| Off-budget receipts                | 201,849                             | 850,617                          |
| Total outlays                      | 949,702                             | 3,980,606                        |
| On-budget outlays                  | 726,596                             | 3,179,403                        |
| Off-budget outlays                 | 223,106                             | 801,202                          |
| Total surplus or deficit (-)       | -142,628                            | -665,711                         |
| On-budget surplus or deficit (-)   | -121,372                            | -715,127                         |
| Off-budget surplus or deficit (-)  | -21,257                             | 49,416                           |
| Veans of financing:                |                                     |                                  |
| Borrowing from the public          | 310,782                             | 498,301                          |
| Reduction of operating cash        | 21,795                              | 193,988                          |
| Other means                        | -189,950                            | -26,579                          |
| Total on- and off-budget financing | 142,627                             | 665,710                          |

| Third-Quarter Net Budget Receipts by Source, Fiscal Year 2017 |                                     |                                   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| [In billions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasu              | ury Statement of Receipts and Outla | ays of the United States Governme | ent"]     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Source  | July                                | August                            | September |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual income taxes                                       | 109.3                               | 113.5                             | 165.1     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate income taxes  | 1.3                                 | 9.0                               | 63.4      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employment and general retirement                             | 84.9                                | 84.1                              | 95.4      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unemployment insurance  | 4.2                                 | 3.9                               | 0.4       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributions for other insurance and retirement              | 0.4                                 | 0.4                               | 0.3       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excise taxes  | 7.4                                 | 7.8                               | 11.2      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Estate and gift taxes   | 1.8                                 | 1.4                               | 1.6       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Customs duties  | 2.9                                 | 3.2                               | 3.2       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous receipts  | 14.1                                | 8.7                               | 8.0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total budget receipts   | 226.3                               | 232.0                             | 348.7     |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                     |                                   |           |  |  |  |  |  |

Note.-Detail may not add to totals due to independent rounding.

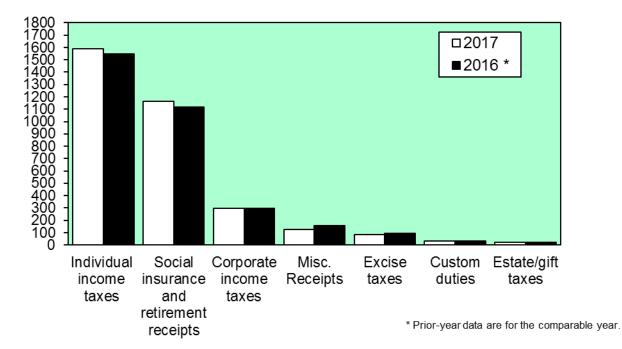


(In billions of dollars)



# CHART FFO-B.— Budget Receipts by Source, Fiscal Year to Date, 2016-2017

(In billions of dollars)



# **TABLE FFO-1—Summary of Fiscal Operations**

|  |  | ays of the United States Government" |  |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|  |  |                                      |  |
|  |  |                                      |  |

| -  | Total   | On-budget   | Off-budget   | Total o   | n-budget and off-bu<br>On-budget  | udget results  | Total<br>surplus  | On-budget<br>surplus   | Off-budget<br>surplus   | Means of<br>financing<br><u>-net transactions</u><br>Borrowing from<br>the public-<br><u>Federal securities</u><br>Public debt     |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Fiscal year<br>or Month  | Receipts<br>(1)   | receipts<br>(2)   | receipts<br>(3)  | outlays<br>(4)  | outlays<br>(5)  | outlays<br>(6)   | deficit (-)<br>(7)  | deficit (-)<br>(8)   | deficit (-)<br>(9)  | securities (10)  |
|  |   | ( )   |  |   |   |  | ~ /   |  |   | · · · ·  |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017   | 2,773,979<br>3,020,847<br>3,248,722<br>3,266,689<br>3,314,893   | 2,100,705<br>2,285,246<br>2,478,328<br>2,456,509<br>2,464,275   | 673,274<br>735,602<br>770,394<br>810,180<br>850,617  | 3,454,254<br>3,504,199<br>3,687,623<br>3,854,101<br>3,980,607   | 2,820,439<br>2,798,105<br>2,944,526<br>3,077,747<br>3,179,404   | 633,815<br>706,095<br>743,097<br>776,354<br>801,202  | -680,276<br>-483,353<br>-438,900<br>-587,413<br>-665,713  | -719,738<br>-512,857<br>-466,197<br>-621,238<br>-715,128   | 39,460<br>29,507<br>27,297<br>33,826<br>49,416  | 667,974<br>1,076,474<br>325,601<br>1,419,286<br>666,472  |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est   | 3,343,640<br>3,514,482  | 2,492,983<br>2,630,389  | 850,657<br>884,093   | 4,045,306<br>4,103,979  | 3,237,904<br>3,244,698  | 807,402<br>859,281   | -701,666<br>-589,497  | -744,921<br>-614,309   | 43,255<br>24,812  | 907,564<br>880,317   |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept | 356,537<br>221,692<br>199,875<br>319,204<br>344,069<br>171,713<br>216,584<br>455,605<br>240,418<br>338,660<br>232,040<br>226,311<br>348,722 | 287,022<br>165,322<br>139,453<br>254,986<br>263,613<br>104,266<br>142,186<br>365,351<br>171,413<br>252,461<br>167,405<br>161,070<br>276,749 | 69,515<br>56,370<br>60,422<br>64,218<br>80,456<br>67,447<br>74,397<br>90,254<br>69,005<br>86,199<br>64,635<br>65,241<br>71,973 | 323,178<br>267,523<br>336,544<br>346,541<br>292,812<br>363,757<br>392,816<br>273,177<br>328,841<br>428,894<br>274,980<br>334,000<br>340,722 | 248,402<br>199,909<br>262,006<br>313,481<br>225,590<br>287,851<br>316,632<br>205,920<br>253,114<br>388,305<br>206,636<br>256,816<br>263,144 | 74,776<br>67,613<br>74,538<br>33,060<br>67,222<br>75,907<br>76,184<br>67,257<br>75,727<br>40,588<br>68,344<br>77,184<br>77,578 | 33,359<br>-45,831<br>-136,669<br>-27,337<br>51,257<br>-192,044<br>-176,233<br>182,428<br>-88,423<br>-90,233<br>-42,939<br>-107,689<br>8,000 | 38,620<br>-34,587<br>-122,553<br>-58,494<br>38,023<br>-183,585<br>-174,446<br>159,431<br>-81,701<br>-135,844<br>-39,231<br>-95,746<br>13,605 | -5,261<br>-11,243<br>-14,116<br>31,158<br>13,234<br>-8,460<br>-1,786<br>22,997<br>-6,722<br>45,611<br>-3,709<br>-11,943<br>-5,605 | 62,470<br>231,774<br>141,869<br>27,460<br>-40,544<br>22,006<br>-114,742<br>233<br>-783<br>-783<br>-1,137<br>716<br>-970<br>400,590 |
| Fiscal year 2017 to date   | 3,314,893   | 2,464,275   | 850,617  | 3,980,607   | 3,179,404   | 801,202  | -665,713  | -715,128   | 49,416  | 666,472  |

|   |  |  |  | Means of fi  | nancing—ne   | t transaction   | s, continued  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| -   |  | owing from the pub<br>al securities, conti   |  | Cash   | and moneta   | ıry assets (de  | educt)  |   | Transaction  |  |
| Fiscal year<br>or month   | Agency<br>securities<br>(11)   | Investments<br>of Government<br>accounts<br>(12)   | Total<br>10+11-12<br>(13)  | U.S. Treasury<br>operating<br>cash<br>(14)   | Special<br>drawing<br>rights<br>(15)   | Other<br>(16)   | Reserve<br>position on the<br>U.S. quota in<br>the IMF<br>(deduct)<br>(17)                | Other<br>(18)   | s not<br>applied to<br>year's<br>surplus or<br>deficit<br>(19) | Total<br>Financing<br>(20)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 703<br>-1,234<br>241<br>269<br>3   | -33,340<br>277,668<br>-10,027<br>367,731<br>168,172  | 702,019<br>797,573<br>335,867<br>1,051,824<br>498,301  | 2,939<br>69,916<br>40,415<br>154,593<br>-193,988   | -267<br>-1,817<br>-2,815<br>-279<br>1,390  | 42<br>188<br>-3,114<br>-1,268<br>-935   | -3,658<br>-4,994<br>-6,425<br>230<br>1,938  | -23,503<br>-250,098<br>127,111<br>-309,791<br>-25,760   | 816<br>-834<br>970<br>-171<br>101                              | 680,276<br>483,348<br>435,887<br>587,416<br>665,714  |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est  | 341<br>-444  | 154,497<br>201,401   | 753,408<br>678,472   | -3,312   | -  | -   | -   | -55,054<br>-88,975  | -  | 701,666<br>589,497   |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Dec<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept | -15<br>14<br>26<br>56<br>-233<br>-34<br>-12<br>140<br>35<br>-29<br>-271<br>275 | -6,025<br>119,132<br>-14,832<br>37,631<br>19,126<br>-13,032<br>-71,514<br>76,465<br>-5,777<br>-68,555<br>5,923<br>-25,039<br>108,644 | 68,480<br>112,656<br>156,727<br>-10,115<br>-59,634<br>34,805<br>-43,262<br>-76,244<br>5,134<br>67,452<br>-5,236<br>23,797<br>292,221 | 64,365<br>68,256<br>467<br>-22,844<br>-26,462<br>-183,441<br>-97,081<br>180,380<br>-82,754<br>-8,714<br>7,906<br>-133,622<br>103,921 | 53<br>-787<br>-41<br>-343<br>527<br>-169<br>108<br>514<br>500<br>257<br>595<br>232<br>-3 | -11<br>228<br>-179<br>42<br>-134<br>-511<br>212<br>24<br>-64<br>-120<br>-625<br>-267<br>459 | 1,376<br>802<br>-383<br>-78<br>153<br>-38<br>109<br>220<br>208<br>-72<br>467<br>470<br>80 | -36,056<br>35<br>-20,212<br>14,408<br>-17,539<br>-26,867<br>122,842<br>74,954<br>1,182<br>14,132<br>56,591<br>-49,287<br>-195,999 | 1,170<br>-<br>-53<br>-<br>-73<br>-<br>8<br>235                 | -33,359<br>45,831<br>136,669<br>27,336<br>-51,257<br>192,044<br>176,232<br>-182,428<br>88,426<br>90,233<br>42,939<br>107,689<br>-8,000 |
| Fiscal year 2017 to date  | 3  | 168,172  | 498,301  | -193,988   | 1,390  | -935  | 1,938   | -25,760   | 259  | 665,714  |

These estimates are based on the Mid-Session Review Update to the *President's Fiscal* Year 2018 Budget, released by the Office of Management and Budget on July 14, 2017.

-No transactions.

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

# TABLE FFO-2—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

| Fiscal year<br>or month   |  | Individ   | -   | ome taxes  | (   | Corporation   |   | Net income   | and reti<br>Employment<br>Old-age   | ial insurance<br>irement rece<br>and general<br>e, disability,<br>ital insuranc                      | <u>iipts</u><br>retirement<br>and   |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
|   | Withheld<br>(1)  | Other<br>(2)  | Refunds<br>(3)  | Net<br>(4)   | Gross<br>(5)  | Refunds<br>(6)  | Net<br>(7)  | taxes<br>(8)   | Gross<br>(9)  | Refunds<br>(10)  | Net<br>(11)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 1,102,745<br>1,149,709<br>1,220,161<br>1,245,698<br>1,309,265  | 443,651<br>476,591<br>554,993<br>551,660<br>539,528   | 229,992<br>231,733<br>234,352<br>251,286<br>261,678   | 1,316,405<br>1,394,567<br>1,540,802<br>1,546,076<br>1,587,120  | 312,477<br>353,553<br>390,291<br>345,981<br>338,978   | 38,970<br>32,822<br>46,495<br>46,411<br>41,929  | 273,505<br>320,729<br>343,798<br>299,572<br>297,048   | 1,589,910<br>1,715,296<br>1,884,598<br>1,845,548<br>1,884,168  | 884,988<br>962,237<br>1,007,385<br>1,060,162<br>1,109,837   | 2,443<br>2,529<br>2,801<br>3,159<br>3,290  | 882,545<br>959,708<br>1,004,584<br>1,056,993<br>1,106,547   |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est  | 1,583,873<br>1,745,916   | -   | -   | 1,583,873<br>1,745,916   | 302,404<br>319,757  | -   | 302,404<br>319,757  | 1,886,277<br>2,065,673   | 1,106,588<br>1,151,854  | -  | 1,106,588<br>1,151,854  |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Dec<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>June<br>Aug<br>Sept | 90,745<br>105,715<br>95,856<br>124,453<br>121,575<br>116,606<br>139,562<br>93,762<br>93,762<br>108,470<br>92,939<br>109,441<br>104,966<br>95,920 | 73,045<br>24,186<br>7,331<br>17,663<br>77,440<br>7,196<br>16,245<br>219,248<br>14,932<br>65,449<br>8,268<br>8,537<br>73,033 | 4,162<br>8,325<br>11,464<br>2,578<br>62,551<br>71,734<br>63,691<br>19,422<br>7,842<br>4,257<br>4,198<br>3,831 | 159,628<br>121,576<br>91,724<br>139,537<br>197,231<br>61,251<br>84,072<br>249,320<br>103,981<br>150,546<br>113,453<br>109,306<br>165,123 | 69,807<br>10,043<br>3,776<br>75,319<br>11,917<br>4,526<br>19,262<br>60,101<br>11,920<br>61,014<br>11,404<br>3,439<br>66,257 | 3,315<br>7,766<br>3,133<br>2,508<br>2,771<br>2,048<br>6,382<br>380<br>5,984<br>3,643<br>2,372<br>2,102<br>2,840 | 66,492<br>2,277<br>643<br>72,811<br>9,146<br>2,478<br>12,879<br>59,721<br>5,935<br>57,371<br>9,033<br>1,337<br>63,417 | 226,120<br>123,853<br>92,367<br>212,348<br>206,377<br>63,729<br>96,951<br>309,041<br>109,916<br>207,917<br>122,486<br>110,643<br>228,540 | 95,196<br>75,832<br>81,471<br>86,015<br>104,068<br>85,843<br>94,759<br>117,056<br>88,133<br>110,387<br>83,584<br>84,413<br>98,276 | 3,159<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 92,037<br>75,832<br>81,471<br>86,015<br>104,068<br>85,843<br>94,759<br>117,056<br>88,133<br>110,387<br>83,584<br>84,413<br>94,986 |
| Fiscal year<br>2017 to date   | 1,309,265  | 539,528   | 261,678   | 1,587,120  | 338,978   | 41,929  | 297,048   | 1,884,168  | 1,109,837   | 3,290  | 1,106,547   |

|                          |                |                  |                | Social insu                   | irance and re    | tirement receipts | , continued           |                      |                  |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| -                        | Emp            | loyment and ge   | neral retirem  | ent, continued                | Une              | mployment insur   | ance                  | Net for othe         | er insurance and | retirement     |
| -                        |                | Railroad retirem | nent           | Net employment<br>and general |                  |                   | Net un-<br>employment | Federal<br>employees | Other            |                |
| Fiscal year              | Gross          | Refunds          | Net            | retirement                    | Gross            | Refunds           | insurance             | retirement           | retirement       | Total          |
| or month                 | (12)           | (13)             | (14)           | (15)                          | (16)             | (17)              | (18)                  | (19)                 | (20)             | (21)           |
| 2013<br>2014             | 4,963<br>5,374 | 63<br>16         | 4,900<br>5,359 | 887,445<br>965,067            | 56,958<br>55,536 | 149<br>142        | 56,811<br>55,394      | 3,539<br>3,447       | 25<br>27         | 3,564<br>3,472 |
| 2015                     | 5,868          | 1                | 5,868          | 1,010,449                     | 51,359           | 182               | 51,177                | 3,629                | 23               | 3,652          |
| 2016                     | 5,316          | 3                | 5,312          | 1,062,305                     | 49,043           | 191               | 48,853                | 3,877                | 28               | 3,906          |
| 2017                     | 5,349          | 1                | 5,349          | 1,111,896                     | 45,961           | 154               | 45,810                | 4,158                | 34               | 4,191          |
| 2017 - Est               | 5,363          | -                | 5,363          | 1,111,951                     | 46,804           | -                 | 46,804                | 4,165                | 21               | 4,186          |
| 2018 - Est               | 5,559          | -                | 5,559          | 1,157,413                     | 49,065           | -                 | 49,065                | 6,155                | 20               | 6,175          |
| 2016 - Sept              | 544            | -                | 544            | 82,095                        | 6,738            | 7                 | 6,731                 | 355                  | 4                | 359            |
| Oct                      | 479            | -                | 479            | 76,312                        | 2,723            | -                 | 2,723                 | 324                  | 2                | 326            |
| Nov                      | 384            | -                | 384            | 81,855                        | 3,402            | 1                 | 3,401                 | 318                  | 3                | 321            |
| Dec                      | 406            | -                | 406            | 86,421                        | 379              | 5                 | 375                   | 396                  | 3                | 399            |
| 2017 - Jan               | 627            | -                | 627            | 104,695                       | 4,692            | 4                 | 4,689                 | 367                  | 3                | 370            |
| Feb                      | 560            | -                | 561            | 86,404                        | 2,836            | 3                 | 2,833                 | 320                  | 3                | 323            |
| Mar                      | 557            | -                | 557            | 95,316                        | 431              | 44                | 388                   | 339                  | 3                | 342            |
| Apr                      | 467            | -                | 467            | 117,523                       | 5,138            | 29                | 5,109                 | 320                  | 3                | 323            |
| Мау                      | 537            | -                | 537            | 88,669                        | 17,443           | 11                | 17,431                | 322                  | 3                | 325            |
| June                     | -137           | -                | -138           | 110,250                       | 351              | 17                | 334                   | 409                  | 3                | 412            |
| July                     | 546            | -                | 546            | 84,129                        | 3,945            | 20                | 3,925                 | 354                  | 3                | 356            |
| Aug                      | 480            | -                | 480            | 84,894                        | 4,225            | 8                 | 4,217                 | 360                  | 3                | 363            |
| Sept                     | 443            | -                | 443            | 95,428                        | 396              | 12                | 385                   | 329                  | 2                | 331            |
| Fiscal year 2017 to date | 5,349          | 1                | 5,349          | 1,111,896                     | 45,961           | 154               | 45,810                | 4,158                | 34               | 4,191          |

# TABLE FFO-2—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source, continued

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|   | Socia   |   |   |  |   | i y etatolita   |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|   | insuran<br>and retire   | ment  |   |  |   |   |  | Ew   | las tau  |   |  |   |   |  |
|   | receipts,<br>Net soc<br>insurance   | cial  |   |  |   | Blac  | k Lung Disa  |  | ise taxe   |   |  |   |   |  |
| Fiscal year   | retirem   | ent –   | Airport and A<br>Gross R  | Airway Li<br>Refunds                           | rust Fund<br>Net  | Gross   | Trust Fund<br>Refunds  | Net  | Gros   | lighway Trusi<br>s Refunds  |  | Gross   | Miscellaneou<br>Refunds   | Net  |
| or month  | (22)  |   | (23)  | (24)   | (25)  | (26)  | (27)   | (28)   | (29)   |   | (31)   | (32)  | (33)  | (34)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 1,023,933<br>1,065,278<br>1,115,063   | 3 13<br>8 13<br>3 14  | ,677<br>,467<br>,401<br>,379<br>,952  | 19<br>16<br>18<br>16<br>15                     | 12,658<br>13,451<br>13,383<br>14,363<br>14,936  | 529<br>573<br>546<br>465<br>426   | -<br>-<br>-  | 529<br>573<br>546<br>465<br>426  | 36,4<br>39,03<br>38,13<br>41,43<br>41,55   | 36     0       32     0       32     63   | 36,410<br>39,036<br>38,132<br>41,369<br>41,126   | 38,423<br>44,716<br>50,802<br>45,284<br>32,495  | 4,015<br>4,405<br>4,585<br>6,440<br>5,162   | 34,409<br>40,310<br>46,217<br>38,846<br>27,334   |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est  | 1,162,94<br>1,212,653   | 1 15<br>3 15  | ,176<br>,839  | -  | 15,176<br>15,839  | 460<br>473  | -<br>-   | 460<br>473   | 41,52<br>41,97   |   | 41,521<br>41,919   | 30,420<br>48,236  | -   | 30,420<br>48,236   |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Dec<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb.<br>Mar<br>Apr<br>July<br>July.<br>Aug<br>Sept | 79,36<br>85,577<br>87,199<br>89,560<br>96,040<br>96,040<br>122,955<br>106,422<br>10,990<br>88,410 | 1 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>0 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>5 1<br>4 1                                  | ,036<br>290<br>,314<br>,212<br>,115<br>,359<br>,091<br>,220<br>,175<br>,297<br>,367<br>,425<br>,087 | 1<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>3<br>-<br>3<br>-<br>2      | 2,035<br>290<br>1,314<br>1,212<br>1,115<br>1,352<br>1,091<br>1,220<br>1,171<br>1,297<br>1,364<br>1,425<br>2,085 | 78<br>47<br>43<br>40<br>28<br>39<br>43<br>19<br>31<br>33<br>23<br>69  |  | 78<br>11<br>47<br>43<br>40<br>28<br>39<br>43<br>19<br>31<br>33<br>23<br>69   | 6,39<br>92<br>3,84<br>3,54<br>3,26<br>3,76<br>3,25<br>2,77<br>3,49<br>3,68<br>3,13<br>6,38 | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 6,327<br>906<br>3,815<br>3,518<br>3,233<br>3,730<br>3,189<br>3,562<br>2,671<br>3,449<br>3,638<br>3,088<br>6,327    | 15,143<br>4,601<br>2,204<br>1,884<br>2,203<br>3,486<br>2,306<br>3,129<br>2,787<br>3,211<br>3,024<br>3,167               | 1,018<br>100<br>150<br>218<br>1,475<br>241<br>172<br>2,775<br>-1,133<br>146<br>445<br>144<br>429  | 14,125<br>4,500<br>2,054<br>1,665<br>729<br>252<br>3,314<br>-468<br>4,262<br>2,641<br>2,766<br>2,880<br>2,739                  |
| Fiscal year 2017 to date  | 1,161,89  | 7 14  | ,952  | 15   | 14,936  | 426   | 0  | 426  | 41,55  | 55 431  | 41,126   | 32,495  | 5,162   | 27,334   |
|   | Excise<br>taxes, con.   | Fs  | tate and gil  | ft taxes                                       |   | C   | ustoms dutio   | 25   | _  | Net miscell<br>Deposits of<br>earnings by<br>Federal  | laneous rec<br>Universa<br>service fur   | . <u> </u>  | Total rec   | cointe   |
| Fiscal year   | Net excise -<br>taxes   | Gross   | Refund  | ds N   | et  | Gross   | Refunds  | s N  |  | Reserve<br>banks  | and all<br>other   | Total   | On-budget   | Off-budget   |
| or month  | (35)  | (36)  | (37)  |  | 8)  | (39)  | (40)   | (4   |  | (42)  | (43)   | (44)  | (45)  | (46)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 98,278<br>95,044  | 19,830<br>20,153<br>20,043<br>22,337<br>23,779  | 919<br>854<br>811<br>983<br>1,012   | 19<br>19<br>21                                 | ,910<br>,301<br>,232<br>,354<br>,770  | 33,119<br>35,348<br>37,704<br>36,468<br>36,260  | 1,305<br>1,423<br>2,666<br>1,630<br>1,686  | 33<br>35<br>34   | 814<br>927<br>042<br>836<br>573  | 75,766<br>99,233<br>96,469<br>115,671<br>81,288   | 25,750<br>35,788<br>49,827<br>39,070<br>46,380   | 101,514<br>135,023<br>146,294<br>154,744<br>127,666   | 2,100,706<br>2,285,245<br>2,478,328<br>2,456,508<br>2,464,275   | 673,274<br>735,602<br>770,394<br>810,180<br>850,617  |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est  |   | 23,139<br>24,331  | -   |  | ,139<br>,331  | 34,530<br>39,772  | -  |  | 530<br>772   | 91,626<br>72,690  | 57,550<br>47,896   | 149,176<br>120,586  | 2,492,983<br>2,630,389  | 850,657<br>884,093   |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept   | 5,707<br>7,231<br>6,438<br>5,116<br>5,362<br>7,633<br>4,358<br>8,123<br>7,418<br>7,800<br>7,416   | 1,538<br>1,405<br>1,642<br>2,013<br>2,472<br>1,155<br>2,054<br>4,274<br>2,082<br>1,561<br>1,530<br>1,887<br>1,704 | 59<br>72<br>82<br>45<br>74<br>78<br>76<br>68<br>102<br>86<br>122<br>108                             | 1<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>1<br>4<br>2<br>1<br>1<br>1 | ,479<br>,326<br>,550<br>,931<br>,427<br>,082<br>,976<br>,198<br>,015<br>,459<br>,445<br>,765<br>,596            | 3,309<br>3,190<br>3,072<br>2,960<br>3,135<br>2,643<br>2,785<br>3,100<br>2,616<br>2,986<br>3,310<br>3,129<br>3,334 | 164<br>121<br>175<br>114<br>168<br>153<br>118<br>91<br>195<br>114<br>122<br>182<br>133 | 3,<br>2,<br>2,<br>2,<br>2,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>2,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>2,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3,<br>3, | 145<br>069<br>897<br>846<br>967<br>490<br>667<br>009<br>421<br>871<br>188<br>947<br>201    | 6,379<br>6,278<br>7,264<br>5,908<br>7,012<br>5,374<br>9,737<br>6,582<br>8,350<br>6,143<br>6,488<br>7,010<br>5,142 | 3,562<br>2,098<br>2,991<br>2,538<br>10,416<br>4,118<br>1,573<br>5,463<br>3,166<br>1,857<br>2,222<br>7,057<br>2,881 | 9,942<br>8,376<br>10,255<br>8,446<br>17,428<br>9,491<br>11,310<br>12,045<br>11,516<br>7,999<br>8,710<br>14,067<br>8,023 | 287,022<br>165,322<br>139,453<br>254,986<br>263,613<br>104,266<br>142,186<br>365,351<br>171,413<br>252,461<br>167,405<br>161,070<br>276,749 | 69,515<br>56,370<br>60,422<br>64,218<br>80,456<br>67,447<br>74,397<br>90,254<br>69,005<br>86,199<br>64,635<br>65,241<br>71,973 |
| Fi   0013   | 00.004  | 00 770  | 4 04 0  |  | 770   |   | 4 (0)  |  | F 7 0  | 04.000  | 11 000   | 407 ///   | 0 4/ 4 075  | 050 (47  |

These estimates are based on the Mid-Session Review Update to the *President's Fiscal* Year 2018 Budget, released by the Office of Management and Budget on July 14, 2017.

23,779

1,012

22,770

36,260

Fiscal year 2017 to date. 83,821

-No transactions.

1,686

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

81,288

46,380 127,666

34,573

2,464,275

850,617

|  |  |   |   |   | 0  |   |  | 0   |   | 0  | •   |  |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|
|  |  | [In millions  | of dollars. S   | ource: "Monthly   | Treasury Sta   | atement of Re   | ceipts and (   | Outlays of the L  | Inited States   | Government"]   |   |  |   |
| Fiscal year<br>or month  | Legisla-<br>tive<br>branch<br>(1)  | Judicial<br>branch<br>(2)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Agricul-<br>ture<br>(3)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Commerce<br>(4)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Defense,<br>military<br>(5)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Education<br>(6)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Energy<br>(7)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Health<br>and<br>Human<br>Services<br>(8)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Home-<br>land<br>Security<br>(9)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Housing<br>and<br>Urban<br>Develop-<br>ment<br>(10)                                      | Depart-<br>ment of<br>the<br>Interior<br>(11)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Justice<br>(12)  | Depart<br>ment o<br>Labor<br>(13)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2016<br>2017   | 4,328<br>4,156<br>4,328<br>4,344<br>4,499  | 7,066<br>6,900<br>7,130<br>7,497<br>7,565   | 155,897<br>141,806<br>139,112<br>138,161<br>127,563   | 9,137<br>6,675<br>8,955<br>9,162<br>10,303  | 607,801<br>578,013<br>562,506<br>565,365<br>568,905  | 40,910<br>59,609<br>90,031<br>76,981<br>111,703   | 24,677<br>23,630<br>25,425<br>25,852<br>25,794   | 886,293<br>936,030<br>1,027,420<br>1,102,966<br>1,116,763   | 57,220<br>43,259<br>42,563<br>45,194<br>50,502  | 56,577<br>38,524<br>35,522<br>26,393<br>55,474   | 9,605<br>11,273<br>12,348<br>12,584<br>12,141   | 29,740<br>28,617<br>26,910<br>29,523<br>30,979   | 80,30<br>57,19<br>45,21<br>41,37<br>40,12   |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est   | 5,241<br>5,112   | 8,176<br>8,030  | 128,091<br>137,079  | 10,831<br>14,458  | 578,806<br>630,201   | 109,901<br>68,108   | 26,668<br>28,097   | 1,128,576<br>1,135,892  | 52,739<br>50,906  | 56,366<br>41,221   | 12,710<br>8,225   | 34,421<br>35,818   | 43,68<br>43,24  |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Dec<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar<br>June<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept | 357<br>372<br>429<br>371<br>320<br>381<br>345<br>348<br>374<br>372<br>363<br>393 | 723<br>569<br>571<br>721<br>631<br>582<br>678<br>572<br>579<br>798<br>570<br>625<br>669 | 6,548<br>21,441<br>14,974<br>12,904<br>11,519<br>9,830<br>10,359<br>8,849<br>9,920<br>9,920<br>9,991<br>8,978<br>2,357<br>6,441 | 823<br>641<br>731<br>837<br>957<br>690<br>1,800<br>681<br>739<br>782<br>965<br>755<br>725 | 57,596<br>49,556<br>45,663<br>54,172<br>37,626<br>43,502<br>55,100<br>37,811<br>46,434<br>55,070<br>40,597<br>49,265<br>54,109 | 6,153<br>1,445<br>4,717<br>5,320<br>8,344<br>8,011<br>6,744<br>5,061<br>4,873<br>45,691<br>4,129<br>7,104<br>10,264 | 3,288<br>2,243<br>2,143<br>2,085<br>1,943<br>2,221<br>1,968<br>1,687<br>2,276<br>1,729<br>1,991<br>3,277 | $\begin{array}{c} 113,568\\ 63,696\\ 100,319\\ 93,941\\ 86,476\\ 89,275\\ 120,602\\ 62,180\\ 93,501\\ 113,925\\ 65,583\\ 104,564\\ 122,701 \end{array}$ | 4,955<br>4,422<br>4,104<br>4,590<br>4,685<br>3,479<br>4,095<br>2,933<br>3,060<br>3,936<br>4,089<br>3,344<br>7,765 | -3<br>2,971<br>3,063<br>4,923<br>1,307<br>3,090<br>3,385<br>3,257<br>3,058<br>24,443<br>3,068<br>3,219<br>-310 | 1,137<br>1,062<br>900<br>1,182<br>1,391<br>877<br>-17<br>433<br>954<br>1,613<br>1,015<br>1,564<br>1,167 | 2,330<br>2,285<br>2,723<br>2,364<br>4,142<br>3,742<br>1,253<br>3,912<br>2,899<br>2,778<br>2,461<br>2,372 | 2,65<br>-3,00<br>4,23<br>4,60<br>5,13<br>4,71<br>5,10<br>3,85<br>3,98<br>2,63<br>3,64<br>3,80<br>1,41 |
| scal year 2017 to<br>ate   | 4,499  | 7,565   | 127,563   | 10,303  | 568,905  | 111,703   | 25,794   | 1,116,763   | 50,502  | 55,474   | 12,141  | 30,979   | 40,12   |

# TABLE FFO-3—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency

| Fiscal year<br>or month  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>State<br>(14)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Transpor-<br>tation<br>(15)   | Department<br>of the<br>Treasury,<br>interest on<br>Treasury<br>debt<br>securities<br>(gross)<br>(16)                          | Depart-<br>ment<br>of the<br>Treasury,<br>other<br>(17)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Veterans<br>Affairs<br>(18)  | Corps of<br>Engineers<br>(19)   | Other<br>Defense,<br>civil<br>programs<br>(20)   | Environ-<br>mental<br>Protection<br>Agency<br>(21)                                      | Executive<br>Office<br>of the<br>President<br>(22)                         | General<br>Services<br>Admin-<br>istration<br>(23)                                      | Inter-<br>national<br>Assistance<br>Program<br>(24)   |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017   | 25,928<br>27,504<br>26,494<br>29,447<br>27,061  | 76,317<br>76,154<br>75,451<br>78,421<br>79,440  | 415,671<br>429,568<br>402,183<br>429,964<br>456,953  | -16,618<br>17,361<br>83,447<br>96,153<br>89,479  | 138,463<br>149,074<br>159,220<br>174,019<br>176,046  | 6,301<br>6,533<br>6,684<br>6,389<br>6,452   | 56,811<br>57,372<br>62,966<br>64,505<br>58,695   | 9,485<br>9,400<br>7,006<br>8,729<br>8,087   | 380<br>373<br>392<br>395<br>412  | -368<br>-765<br>-889<br>-734<br>-667  | 19,745<br>18,609<br>20,976<br>16,242<br>18,925  |
| 2017 - Est<br>2018 - Est   | 30,015<br>27,885  | 81,605<br>79,545  | 473,404<br>503,490   | 90,296<br>94,019   | 175,642<br>177,240   | 6,826<br>6,949  | 57,946<br>56,355   | 8,439<br>6,473  | 435<br>400   | -1,233<br>826   | 23,012<br>28,781  |
| 2016 - Sept<br>Oct<br>Dec<br>2017 - Jan<br>Feb.<br>Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept | 7,021<br>1,863<br>2,868<br>1,873<br>2,397<br>1,814<br>1,969<br>2,559<br>2,094<br>1,726<br>1,981<br>1,410<br>4,507 | 9,627<br>6,131<br>6,607<br>6,612<br>4,839<br>4,991<br>6,448<br>5,206<br>6,225<br>8,712<br>6,712<br>8,629<br>8,328 | 19,109<br>23,043<br>28,653<br>87,429<br>23,339<br>25,711<br>34,785<br>34,427<br>27,813<br>90,430<br>28,672<br>30,324<br>22,327 | -34,983<br>5,784<br>5,404<br>631<br>5,964<br>53,965<br>15,919<br>13,331<br>8,078<br>1,025<br>6,908<br>5,358<br>-32,888 | 21,226<br>7,339<br>14,084<br>22,276<br>7,350<br>14,270<br>20,558<br>7,131<br>14,798<br>23,161<br>7,194<br>15,397<br>22,488 | 826<br>470<br>618<br>639<br>551<br>520<br>670<br>528<br>486<br>523<br>429<br>613<br>405 | 10,140<br>156<br>4,865<br>9,642<br>1,260<br>4,596<br>9,037<br>-812<br>5,189<br>9,375<br>843<br>4,446<br>10,098 | 692<br>727<br>802<br>878<br>844<br>573<br>591<br>570<br>569<br>731<br>516<br>639<br>647 | 32<br>31<br>30<br>42<br>34<br>32<br>28<br>50<br>33<br>40<br>28<br>30<br>34 | -193<br>-199<br>17<br>40<br>-187<br>40<br>55<br>-270<br>132<br>54<br>-297<br>91<br>-143 | 755<br>2,192<br>2,567<br>667<br>2,027<br>2,284<br>2,263<br>1,911<br>905<br>116<br>754<br>647<br>2,592 |
| Fiscal year 2017 to date   | 27,061  | 79,440  | 456,953  | 89,479   | 176,046  | 6,452   | 58,695   | 8,087   | 412  | -667  | 18,925  |

# TABLE FFO-3—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency, continued

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|                             |   | -                       |                         |                             | Treasury State              |                          |                                |                           | etting receipts  |               |                       |                      |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                             | National<br>Aeronautics<br>and<br>Space | National<br>Science     | Office of<br>Personnel  | Small<br>Business           | Social<br>Security          | Indepen-                 | Employer<br>share,<br>employee | Interest<br>received      | Rents<br>and<br>royalties<br>on the<br>Outer<br>Continen-<br>tal Shalf |               | Total ou              | <u>tlays</u><br>Off- |
| Fiscal year<br>or month     | Adminis-<br>tration<br>(25)             | Foun-<br>dation<br>(26) | Manage-<br>ment<br>(27) | Adminis-<br>tration<br>(28) | Adminis-<br>tration<br>(29) | dent<br>agencies<br>(30) | retire-<br>ment<br>(31)        | by trust<br>funds<br>(32) | tal Shelf<br>lands<br>(33)   | Other<br>(34) | On-<br>budget<br>(35) | budget<br>(36)       |
| 2013                        | 16,978                                  | 7,418                   | 83,868                  | 473                         | 867,395                     | 25,906                   | -81,321                        | -156,676                  | -8,874   | -2,588        | 2,820,440             | 633,815              |
| 2014                        | 17,093                                  | 7,054                   | 87,919                  | 194                         | 905,807                     | 4,192                    | -79,349                        | -158,115                  | -7,473   | -             | 2,798,103             | 706,095              |
| 2015                        | 18,272                                  | 6,836                   | 91,736                  | -747                        | 944,144                     | 13,575                   | -81,120                        | -141,791                  | -4,555   | -30,128       | 2,944,526             | 743,097              |
| 2016                        | 18,828                                  | 6,904                   | 91,318                  | -444                        | 976,783                     | 13,160                   | -84,030                        | -146,118                  | -2,783   | -8,436        | 3,077,747             | 776,354              |
| 2017                        | 18,698                                  | 7,213                   | 95,462                  | 439                         | 1,000,812                   | 11,658                   | -84,970                        | -147,057                  | -3,106   | -1,750        | 3,179,404             | 801,202              |
| 2017 - Est                  | 19,431                                  | 7,291                   | 96,829                  | 368                         | 1,002,464                   | 21,467                   | -87,453                        | -150,071                  | -4,191   | -3,426        | 3,237,904             | 807,402              |
| 2018 - Est                  | 19,635                                  | 7,192                   | 96,750                  | 1,005                       | 1,054,219                   | 17,326                   | -90,993                        | -142,871                  | -4,643   | -41,994       | 3,244,698             | 859,281              |
| 2016 - Sept                 | . 1,701                                 | 647                     | 8,093                   | 124                         | 85,797                      | -1,771                   | -5,934                         | 475                       | -338   | -             | 248,402               | 74,776               |
| Oct                         | 1,276                                   | 623                     | 8,386                   | 75                          | 77,890                      | 2,081                    | -19,507                        | 1,521                     | -61  | -             | 199,909               | 67,613               |
| Nov                         | 1,702                                   | 544                     | 8,364                   | 96                          | 81,471                      | 1,837                    | -5,378                         | -2,884                    | -297   | -             | 262,006               | 74,538               |
| Dec                         | 2,212                                   | 534                     | 6,917                   | 94                          | 86,046                      | 317                      | -6,029                         | -62,195                   | -94  | -             | 313,481               | 33,060               |
| 2017 - Jan                  | 1,215                                   | 529                     | 8,004                   | 84                          | 78,569                      | 3,642                    | -6,211                         | -1,499                    | -426   | -             | 225,590               | 67,222               |
| Feb                         | 1,400                                   | 540                     | 8,079                   | 73                          | 82,501                      | 716                      | -5,756                         | -3,000                    | -323   | -             | 287,851               | 75,907               |
| Mar                         | 1,584                                   | 577                     | 8,044                   | 83                          | 87,486                      | -2,103                   | -5,904                         | -3,153                    | -323   | -             | 316,632               | 76,184               |
| Apr                         | 1,328                                   | 548                     | 8,282                   | 65                          | 78,860                      | 1,027                    | -5,803                         | -4,852                    | -111   | -             | 205,920               | 67,257               |
| May                         | 1,689                                   | 517                     | 8,361                   | 77                          | 83,634                      | 3,398                    | -5,698                         | -1,989                    | -519   | -             | 253,114               | 75,727               |
| June                        | 1,751                                   | 660                     | 6,847                   | -463                        | 92,493                      | -2,811                   | -6,461                         | -62,969                   | -485   | -             | 388,305               | 40,588               |
| July                        | 1,348                                   | 659                     | 8,052                   | 77                          | 79,442                      | 3,106                    | -6,111                         | -2,603                    | -252   | -             | 206,636               | 68,344               |
| Aug                         | 1,598                                   | 795                     | 8,075                   | 82                          | 83,908                      | 1,989                    | -6,160                         | -3,284                    | -257   | -1,750        | 256,816               | 77,184               |
| Sept                        | 1,595                                   | 687                     | 8,051                   | 96                          | 88,512                      | -1,541                   | -5,952                         | -150                      | 42   | -             | 263,144               | 77,578               |
| Fiscal year<br>2017 to date | . 18,698                                | 7,213                   | 95,462                  | 439                         | 1,000,812                   | 11,658                   | -84,970                        | -147,057                  | -3,106   | -1,750        | 3,179,404             | 801,202              |

These estimates are based on the Mid-Session Review Update to the *President's Fiscal* Year 2018 Budget, released by the Office of Management and Budget on July 14, 2017.

-No transactions.

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

# TABLE FFO-4—Summary of U.S. Government Receipts by Source and Outlays by Agency,<br/>September 2017 and Other Periods

|   | [In milli                  | ons of dollars. So  | urce: Bureau o        | f the Fiscal Service  | e]                         |   |                           |                             |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   |                            | This fiscal   | year to date          |                       |                            | Prior fiscal  | year to date              |                             |
| Classification  | General<br>funds<br>(1)    | Management,<br>consolidated,<br>revolving and<br>special funds<br>(2) | Trust<br>funds<br>(3) | Total<br>funds<br>(4) | General<br>funds<br>(5)    | Management,<br>consolidated,<br>revolving and<br>special funds<br>(6) | Trust<br>funds<br>(7)     | Total<br>funds<br>(8)       |
| Budget receipts:  | (1)                        | (-/   | (-)                   | (1)                   | (-)                        | (-)   | (1)                       | (-)                         |
| Individual income taxes   | 1,587,085                  | 34  | *                     | 1,587,119             | 1,546,046                  | 29  | -                         | 1,546,075                   |
| Corporation income taxes  |                            | -   | -                     | 297,048               | 299,571                    | -   | -                         | 299,571                     |
| Social insurance and retirement receipts:   |                            |   | 050 (10               | 050 (10               |                            |   | 010 100                   | 010 100                     |
| Employment and general retirement (off-budget)<br>Employment and general retirement (on-budget) | -                          | -   | 850,618<br>261,279    | 850,618<br>261,279    | -                          | -   | 810,180<br>252,125        | 810,180<br>252,125          |
| Unemployment insurance  |                            |   | 45,808                | 45,808                | -                          | -   | 48,853                    | 48,853                      |
| Other retirement  |                            | -   | 4,191                 | 4,191                 | -                          | -   | 3,905                     | 3,905                       |
| Excise taxes  |                            | 1,299   | 62,631                | 83,822                | 32,694                     | 1,315   | 61,036                    | 95,045                      |
| Estate and gift taxes   |                            | -   | -<br>1 477            | 22,768                | 21,354                     | -   | -                         | 21,354                      |
| Customs duties<br>Miscellaneous receipts  |                            | 10,479<br>30,859  | 1,477<br>1,546        | 34,575<br>127,666     | 22,891<br>125,781          | 10,549<br>27,363  | 1,396<br>1,685            | 34,837<br>154,829           |
| Total receipts  |                            | 42,670  | 1,227,549             | 3,314,894             | 2,048,338                  | 39,257  | 1,179,180                 | 3,266,774                   |
| (On-budget)   |                            | 42,670  | 376,931               | 2,464,276             | 2,048,338                  | 39,257  | 369,000                   | 2,456,594                   |
| (Off-budget)  |                            | -   | 850,618               | 850,618               | -                          | -   | 810,180                   | 810,180                     |
| · • • •   |                            |   |                       | *                     |                            |   | <i>.</i>                  | ·                           |
| Budget outlays:   |                            |   |                       |                       |                            | 05  |                           |                             |
| Legislative branch  | 4,516                      | -21<br>195  | 4                     | 4,499                 | 4,440                      | -95   | -2<br>10                  | 4,344                       |
| Judicial branch<br>Department of Agriculture  |                            | 14,710  | -42<br>189            | 7,566<br>127,563      | 7,552<br>125,000           | -38<br>13,320   | -18<br>-159               | 7,497<br>138,162            |
| Department of Commerce  |                            | 1,141   | 34                    | 10,304                | 8,763                      | -281  | 681                       | 9,162                       |
| Department of Defense-military  |                            | -64   | 203                   | 568,905               | 565,225                    | -107  | 247                       | 565,364                     |
| Department of Education   | 112,627                    | -926  | *                     | 111,702               | 76,654                     | 327   | 1                         | 76,981                      |
| Department of Energy  | 27,642                     | -1,846  | *                     | 25,796                | 26,938                     | -1,086  | *                         | 25,852                      |
| Department of Health and Human Services   | 844,243                    | 7,755<br>-967   | 264,766               | 1,116,764<br>50,502   | 818,133                    | 9,863   | 274,968                   | 1,102,965<br>45,195         |
| Department of Homeland Security<br>Department of Housing and Urban Development                  |                            | -967<br>-243  | 201<br>-224           | 50,502<br>55,474      | 48,189<br>26,905           | -3,090<br>-326  | 96<br>-187                | 45,195<br>26,393            |
| Department of the Interior  |                            | -1,222  | 491                   | 12,141                | 12,367                     | -294  | 511                       | 12,584                      |
| Department of Justice   |                            | 1,739   | -5                    | 30,977                | 26,823                     | 2,703   | -2                        | 29,523                      |
| Department of Labor   | 10,097                     | -4,546  | 34,569                | 40,120                | 10,315                     | -5,056  | 36,112                    | 41,371                      |
| Department of State   | 26,560                     | -19   | 520                   | 27,061                | 28,760                     | -114  | 802                       | 29,448                      |
| Department of Transportation<br>Department of the Treasury:                                     | 10,105                     | -14   | 69,348                | 79,440                | 80,286                     | 15  | -1,882                    | 78,419                      |
| Interest on the public debt   | 456,955                    | -   |                       | 456,955               | 429,963                    | -   | -                         | 429,963                     |
| Other   |                            | 151   | 22                    | 89,479                | 95,998                     | 239   | -84                       | 96,153                      |
| Department of Veterans Affairs  |                            | -3,604  | 797                   | 176,050               | 176,562                    | -3,392  | 848                       | 174,018                     |
| Corps of Engineers  |                            | -118  | 1,266                 | 6,453                 | 4,920                      | 18  | 1,450                     | 6,388                       |
| Other defense civil programs  |                            | -5,153  | -23,226               | 58,695                | 82,823                     | -866  | -17,452                   | 64,505                      |
| Environmental Protection Agency<br>Executive Office of the President                            | 7,820<br>405               | 63<br>20  | 205<br>-15            | 8,088<br>411          | 8,210<br>395               | -72   | 591                       | 8,729<br>395                |
| General Services Administration   |                            | -814  | -                     | -664                  | 90                         | -825  | -                         | -735                        |
| International Assistance Program  | 23,217                     | -777  | -3,518                | 18,922                | 20,699                     | -654  | -3,804                    | 16,241                      |
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration   | 18,712                     | -16   | 2                     | 18,698                | 18,837                     | -10   | 1                         | 18,829                      |
| National Science Foundation   | 50,003                     | 118   | -14                   | 7,215                 | 6,805                      | 95  | 4                         | 6,904                       |
| Office of Personnel Management<br>Small Business Administration                                 | 53,387<br>444              | -1,031<br>-5  | 43,105                | 95,461<br>439         | 48,941<br>-438             | -3,874<br>-7  | 46,249                    | 91,316<br>-444              |
| Social Security Administration  |                            | -5  | 907,486               | 1,000,812             | 93,235                     | 3   | 883,545                   | 976,783                     |
| Other independent agencies  |                            | -4,437  | 5,618                 | 11,660                | 9,799                      | -4,502  | 6,185                     | 11,482                      |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts:  |                            |   |                       |                       |                            |   |                           |                             |
| Interest  |                            | -   | -147,059              | -147,059              | -                          |   | -146,117                  | -146,117                    |
| Other<br>Total outlays  | <u>-2,119</u><br>2,913,517 | <u>-9,902</u><br>-9,831   | -77,804<br>1,076,920  | -89,825<br>3,980,605  | <u>-1,866</u><br>2,861,324 | <u>-7,750</u><br>-5,855   | <u>-85,635</u><br>996,951 | <u>-95,251</u><br>3,852,420 |
| (On-budget)   |                            |   |                       | 3,980,605             |                            |   |                           | 3,852,420                   |
|   | =/                         | -7,288  | 273,445               |                       | 2,861,061                  | -4,230  | 220,916                   |                             |
| (Off-budget)<br>Surplus or deficit (-)  |                            | -2,543  | 803,475               | 801,202               | 264                        | -1,625  | 776,034                   | 774,673                     |
|   |                            | 52,501  | 150,629               | -665,712              | -812,987                   | 45,111  | 182,229                   | -585,646                    |
| (On-budget)   | -868,572                   | 49,958  | 103,487               | -715,128              | -812,723                   | 43,487  | 148,084                   | -621,153                    |
| (Off-budget)  | -270                       | 2,543   | 47,142                | 49,416                | -264                       | 1,625   | 34,146                    | 35,507                      |

-No Transactions \* Less than \$500,000 Note.-Detail may not add to totals due to rounding

18

# TABLE FFO-5—Internal Revenue Receipts by State, 2017

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Chief Financial Officer, Financial Management]

|                      |   |   |               |  | Individual  |
|----------------------|---|---|---------------|--|---|
| State                | Total<br>Internal<br>Revenue<br>collections <sup>1</sup><br>(1) | Business<br>income<br>taxes <sup>2</sup><br>(2) | Total<br>(3)  | Individual<br>Income taxes<br>withheld and<br>FICA taxes <sup>3</sup><br>(4) | income taxes<br>not withheld<br>and SECA<br>taxes <sup>3</sup><br>(5) |
| United States, total | ·· 3,416,714,139  | 338,529,154                                     | 2,990,900,934 | 2,378,783,821  | 568,851,364   |
| Alabama              |   | 1,599,172                                       | 24,588,276    | 19,346,198   | 5,028,177   |
| Alaska               | 5,399,945   | 173,808   | 5,162,205     | 3,982,635  | 1,108,303   |
| Arizona              | 43,928,177  | 3,248,089                                       | 39,115,624    | 30,028,308   | 8,607,724   |
| Arkansas             | 32,458,327  | 5,047,349                                       | 26,612,837    | 22,791,476   | 3,577,649   |
| California           | 440,475,244   | 47,274,455                                      | 383,364,445   | 288,364,748  | 90,271,160  |
| Colorado             | 56,742,235  | 2,899,495                                       | 52,628,874    | 40,798,082   | 11,470,155  |
| Connecticut          |   | 8,670,093                                       | 48,003,315    | 36,984,411   | 10,351,503  |
| Delaware             |   | 2,626,429                                       | 14,184,895    | 11,881,657   | 1,173,955   |
| District of Columbia |   | 1,747,183                                       | 26,467,989    | 23,375,721   | 2,500,281   |
| Florida              |   | 9,057,258                                       | 179,994,031   | 131,057,293  | 45,643,710  |
| Georgia              |   | 12,783,900                                      | 77,559,777    | 63,887,806   | 13,021,544  |
| Hawaii               |   | 700,144   | 8,442,126     | 6,255,293  | 2,096,762   |
| Idaho                |   | 337,112   | 9,973,635     | 7,641,121  | 2,202,093   |
| Illinois             |   | 18,973,606                                      | 139,771,317   | 113,266,115  | 23,528,427  |
| Indiana              |   | 3,624,764                                       | 54,576,722    | 46,582,412   | 7,527,064   |
| lowa                 |   | 1,416,367                                       | 22,881,745    | 18,683,054   | 4,062,184   |
| Kansas               |   | 1,637,121                                       | 22,338,379    | 17,709,072   | 4,338,858   |
| Kentucky             |   | 2,668,995                                       | 32,024,956    | 27,749,804   | 4,072,679   |
| Louisiana            |   | 1,802,698                                       | 40,393,499    | 34,425,082   | 5,735,863   |
| Maine                |   | 382,005   | 7,557,796     | 5,915,187  | 1,566,853   |
| Maryland             |   | 4,121,320                                       | 66,799,522    | 55,625,817   | 10,421,223  |
| Massachusetts        |   | 9,081,122                                       | 102,354,316   | 82,185,664   | 18,952,476  |
| Michigan             |   | 5,305,414                                       | 76,447,688    | 62,663,583   | 12,998,544  |
| Minnesota            | 02/07/07/07   | 18,538,716                                      | 84,721,896    | 74,884,035   | 9,222,240   |
| Mississippi          |   | 570,425   | 10,982,785    | 8,417,411  | 2,456,715   |
| Missouri             | 1111 101000   | 12,238,850                                      | 57,068,167    | 48,535,251   | 7,749,159   |
| Montana              |   | 190,980   | 5,798,149     | 4,183,719  | 1,535,704   |
| Nebraska             |   | 6,836,388                                       | 18,422,481    | 14,403,313   | 2,716,680   |
| Nevada               | 20,100,000  | 974,505   | 20,147,901    | 12,055,083   | 6,497,017   |
| New Hampshire        |   | 261,057   | 11,490,567    | 8,786,553  | 2,405,796   |
| New Jersey           |   | 24,521,317                                      | 116,965,715   | 95,536,767   | 20,156,697  |
| New Mexico           |   | 142,271   | 8,761,757     | 6,516,614  | 2,159,321   |
| New York             |   | 26,130,226                                      | 238,073,823   | 182,732,781  | 51,940,441  |
| North Carolina       |   | 8,710,521                                       | 73,608,709    | 61,014,001   | 12,035,659  |
| North Dakota         |   | 273,035   | 6,298,565     | 4,767,846  | 1,491,304   |
| Ohio                 |   | 11,086,446                                      | 126,293,180   | 112,011,681  | 13,306,644  |
| Oklahoma             |   | 846,993   | 22,482,322    | 17,467,247   | 4,476,852   |

# TABLE FFO-5—Internal Revenue Receipts by State, 2017, continued

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Chief Financial Officer, Financial Management]

|   |   | Individu  | al income taxes, employmer | nt taxes, and estate and trust i   | ncome taxes   |
|---|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|
| State   | Total<br>Internal<br>Revenue<br>collections <sup>1</sup><br>(1) | Business<br>income<br>taxes <sup>2</sup><br>(2) | Total<br>(3)               | Individual<br>Income taxes<br>withheld and<br>FICA taxes <sup>3</sup><br>(4) | Individual<br>income taxes<br>not withheld<br>and SECA<br>taxes <sup>3</sup><br>(5) |
| Oregon  | 32,345,824  | 1,139,779                                       | 30,750,109                 | 24,170,516   | 6,363,850   |
| Pennsylvania  | 139,797,047   | 15,041,827                                      | 122,021,841                | 101,762,867  | 18,613,180  |
| Rhode Island  | 14,917,461  | 3,456,216                                       | 11,293,954                 | 9,654,478  | 1,458,183   |
| South Carolina  | 26,636,069  | 1,953,433                                       | 24,284,628                 | 18,627,448   | 5,449,256   |
| South Dakota  | 7,872,917   | 538,297   | 7,268,085                  | 4,311,164  | 1,705,199   |
| Tennessee   | 69,069,234  | 6,894,252                                       | 60,650,500                 | 51,332,500   | 8,885,917   |
| Texas   | 270,955,237   | 22,939,596                                      | 225,236,761                | 173,182,702  | 47,255,636  |
| Utah  | 22,485,663  | 1,302,786                                       | 20,465,881                 | 15,823,950   | 4,439,734   |
| Vermont   | 4,422,942   | 242,481   | 4,151,408                  | 3,264,675  | 854,479   |
| Virginia  | 87,183,754  | 14,023,486                                      | 72,647,062                 | 57,709,018   | 13,759,285  |
| Washington  | 85,875,648  | 6,985,812                                       | 77,323,289                 | 60,415,398   | 16,263,484  |
| West Virginia   | 6,980,482   | 243,825   | 6,641,350                  | 5,343,609  | 1,259,795   |
| Wisconsin   | 53,089,051  | 4,886,946                                       | 47,480,078                 | 38,573,492   | 8,167,326   |
| Wyoming   | 4,393,699   | 100,890   | 4,007,775                  | 2,430,317  | 1,398,198   |
| U.S. Armed Services overseas<br>and Territories other than<br>Puerto Rico | 701,736   | 1,683   | 691,565                    | 576,132  | 110,357   |
| Puerto Rico   | 3,393,433   | 80,704  | 3,283,745                  | 2,869,855  | 389,534   |
| International   | 11,589,280  | 1,789,740                                       | 9,204,800                  | 5,212,863  | 3,960,618   |
| Undistributed 4   | 2,022,691   | 407,769   | 1,138,112                  | 1,009,993  | 109,915   |

# TABLE FFO-5—Internal Revenue Receipts by State, 2017, continued

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Chief Financial Officer, Financial Management]

|                      | Unemployment              |  | Estate                              | -                      |                       |                                      |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                      | insurance<br>taxes<br>(6) | Railroad<br>retirement<br>taxes<br>(7) | and trust<br>income<br>taxes<br>(8) | Estate<br>taxes<br>(9) | Gift<br>taxes<br>(10) | Excise<br>taxes <sup>1</sup><br>(11) |
| United States, total | 8,284,270                 | 5,957,171                              | 29,024,308                          | 21,831,660             | 1,948,783             | 63,503,608                           |
| Alabama              |                           | 3,145                                  | 146,662                             | 196,914                | 1,667                 | 197,888                              |
| Alaska               |                           | 2,225                                  | 57,347                              | 13,859                 | 187                   | 49,886                               |
| Arizona              |                           | 1,722                                  | 351,055                             | 254,665                | 31,631                | 1,278,168                            |
| Arkansas             |                           | 2,650                                  | 102,337                             | 90,085                 | 2,273                 | 705,784                              |
| California           |                           | 9,999                                  | 2,500,484                           | 5,257,679              | 279,010               | 4,299,654                            |
| Colorado             | 2/210/001                 | 17,376                                 | 235,986                             | 296,089                | 54,028                | 863,750                              |
| Connecticut          |                           | 6,410                                  | 585,852                             | 460,173                | 52,452                | 354,237                              |
| Delaware             |                           | 42,791                                 | 1,058,529                           | 12,149                 | 1,210                 | 256,675                              |
| District of Columbia | 27,702                    | 509,712                                | 65,484                              | 67,851                 | 3,866                 | 16,063                               |
| Florida              | 10,772                    | 738.034                                | 2,076,537                           | 2,487,029              | 198,029               | 1,132,686                            |
| Georgia              | 110/101                   | 2,437                                  | 404,180                             | 355,172                | 54,896                | 3,523,629                            |
| Hawaii               | 210,011                   | 0                                      | 71,168                              | 62,846                 | -543                  | 210,640                              |
| daho                 | 10,700                    | 335                                    | 92,118                              | 29,486                 | 1,487                 | 44,300                               |
| Ilinois              |                           | 345,790                                | 2,326,519                           | 504,100                | 35,854                | 3,041,585                            |
| ndiana               |                           | 46,648                                 | 315,111                             | 259,232                | 5,619                 | 474,652                              |
| owa                  |                           | 6,823                                  | 79,368                              | 97,226                 | 6,240                 | 240,710                              |
| Kansas               | 50,515                    | 87,896                                 | 140,022                             | 95,772                 | 9,570                 | 1,482,298                            |
| Kentucky             | 02,001                    | 13,575                                 | 140,022                             | 182,069                | 16,241                | 234,635                              |
| Louisiana            | 71,011                    | 5,896                                  | 160,795                             | 177,744                | 6,304                 | 344,427                              |
| Vaine                | 00,000                    | 3,167                                  | 54,126                              | 56,973                 |                       | 81,396                               |
| Varyland             | 10,405                    |  |                                     |                        | 5,104                 |                                      |
| Vassachusetts        | ,                         | 17,832<br>43,577                       | 623,020<br>995,859                  | 226,215<br>281,429     | 40,923<br>72,091      | 58,940<br>1,207,363                  |
| Vichigan             |                           |  |                                     |                        |                       |                                      |
| Vinnesota            |                           | 11,540                                 | 573,504                             | 563,151                | 21,802                | 338,106                              |
| Viississippi         | 200,505                   | 87,036                                 | 328,200                             | 202,600                | 40,850<br>5.009       | 925,516                              |
| Mississippi          | 01,772                    | 1,311                                  | 75,555                              | 57,647                 | 5,098<br>22.751       | 124,701                              |
| Montana              | 101/000                   | 99,789<br>29,650                       | 549,903<br>21,910                   | 1,723,241              | 32,751                | 858,125                              |
| Nebraska             | ·· 18,258                 | 28,650                                 | 31,819                              | 55,716                 | 12,116                | 23,419                               |
| Vevada               | 57,522                    | 1,166,981                              | 97,984<br>1 545 542                 | 103,981                | 9,368                 | 77,785                               |
| New Hampshire        | 50,105                    | 75<br>102                              | 1,545,543                           | 278,335                | 40,438                | 129,491                              |
| New Jersey           | 21,100                    | 102                                    | 276,658                             | 62,168                 | 6,239                 | 318,321                              |
| New Mexico           | 22 1,007                  | 164,567                                | 883,147                             | 371,438                | 50,902<br>E 490       | 1,926,107                            |
| New York             | 20,500                    | 61                                     | 65,402                              | 48,491                 | -5,480                | 32,126                               |
| North Carolina       | 575,150                   | 498,943                                | 2,526,528                           | 2,090,368              | 244,179               | 1,815,073                            |
| North Dakota         | 175,070                   | 8,091                                  | 357,288                             | 362,830                | 11,897                | 162,038                              |
| Ohio                 |                           | 7,173                                  | 18,814                              | 15,808                 | 186                   | 52,675                               |
| Ohio<br>Oklahoma     | 204,070                   | 27,202<br>3,152                        | 663,556<br>472,532                  | 406,489<br>114,133     | 64,266<br>26,504      | 4,235,931<br>3,643,169               |

|   | Individual income                         | and employment tax                     | xes-continued                                 |                        |                       |                                      |
|---|---|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| State   | Unemployment<br>insurance<br>taxes<br>(6) | Railroad<br>retirement<br>taxes<br>(7) | Estate<br>and trust<br>income<br>taxes<br>(8) | Estate<br>taxes<br>(9) | Gift<br>taxes<br>(10) | Excise<br>taxes <sup>1</sup><br>(11) |
| Dregon  | 80,324                                    | 1,872                                  | 133,547                                       | 168,463                | 20,012                | 267,461                              |
| Pennsylvania  | 283,310                                   | 73,906                                 | 1,288,578                                     | 589,047                | 123,468               | 2,020,864                            |
| Rhode Island  | 32,279                                    | 13                                     | 149,002                                       | 148,389                | 5,177                 | 13,725                               |
| South Carolina  | 65,053                                    | 2,032                                  | 140,840                                       | 87,793                 | 11,276                | 298,939                              |
| South Dakota  | 12,258                                    | 1,105                                  | 1,238,359                                     | 29,093                 | 5,373                 | 32,068                               |
| ennessee  | 182,612                                   | 2,702                                  | 246,769                                       | 147,142                | 11,079                | 1,366,260                            |
| exas  | 571,550                                   | 1,144,044                              | 3,082,829                                     | 1,314,270              | 123,822               | 21,340,788                           |
| Itah  | 60,544                                    | 4,303                                  | 137,350                                       | 68,814                 | 9,674                 | 638,508                              |
| ermont  | 8,858                                     | 3,063                                  | 20,333  | 8,612                  | 1,455                 | 18,986                               |
| 'irginia  | 160,328                                   | 694,589                                | 323,843                                       | 345,515                | 17,305                | 150,387                              |
| Vashington  | 222,352                                   | 10,735                                 | 411,320                                       | 295,297                | 60,149                | 1,211,101                            |
| Vest Virginia   | 14,861                                    | 876                                    | 22,209  | 41,525                 | 2,895                 | 50,887                               |
| Visconsin   | 129,287                                   | 2,497                                  | 607,476                                       | 188,723                | 20,483                | 512,821                              |
| Vyoming   | 7,438                                     | 784                                    | 171,039                                       | 205,750                | 23,831                | 55,453                               |
| J.S. Armed Services overseas<br>and Territories other than<br>Puerto Rico | 3.793                                     | -                                      | 1.283   | 5,459                  | 3                     | 3.026                                |
| Puerto Rico   | 23,734                                    | -                                      | 622   | 1.034                  | 127                   | 27,823                               |
| nternational  | 6.937                                     | 1.817                                  | 22,564  | 119,095                | 60,431                | 415,214                              |
| Undistributed 4   | 18,082                                    | 122                                    | 0   | 146,487                | 12,969                | 317,354                              |

#### TABLE FFO-5—Internal Revenue Receipts by State, 2017, continued

<sup>1</sup> Excludes refunds credited to taxpayer accounts for tax liability in a subsequent year, as well as excise taxes collected by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection and the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.

<sup>4</sup> Includes tax and excess withholding payments not classified by State as of the end of the fiscal year because they had not been applied to taxpayer accounts. Undistributed amounts may be negative when adjustments to taxpayer accounts have not been completed.

Note—Partnership, S corporation, regulated investment company, and real estate investment trust data are not shown in this table since these entities generally do not have a tax liability. Instead, they pass through any profits or losses to the underlying owners, who include these profits or losses on their income tax returns. Note—This table shows gross collections. Gross collections less refunds equals net collections. See Table 1 for refunds and net collections.

Note— Collection and refund data may not be comparable for a given fiscal year because payments made in prior years may be refunded in the current fiscal year. Adjustments to prior-year refunds made in Fiscal Year 2016 may result in negative amounts when such adjustments exceed current-year collections. See Table 8 for refund data.

Note— Classification by State is based on the individual's address (or, in the case of businesses, the location of the principal office or place of business). However, some individuals may use the address of a tax attorney or accountant. Sole proprietors may use their business addresses. Such addresses could have been located in a State other than the State in which the individual resided. Similarly, taxes withheld and reported by employers located near a State boundary might include substantial amounts withheld from salaries of employees who reside in a neighboring State. Also, while taxes of corporations may be paid from the principal office, the operations of these corporations may be located in one or more other State(s).

Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes taxes on corporation income (Form 1120 series) and unrelated business income from tax-exempt organizations (Form 990–T).
<sup>3</sup> Collections of withheld individual income tax are not reported by taxpayers separately from

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Collections of withheld individual income tax are not reported by taxpayers separately from Old-Age, Survivors, Disability, and Hospital Insurance (OASDHI) taxes on salaries and wages (under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act or FICA) and taxes on self-employment income (under the Self-Employment Insurance Contributions Act or SECA). Thus, while 1 shows these amounts separately for the United States total, separate amounts are not available by State.
<sup>4</sup> Includes tax and excess withholding payments not classified by State as of the end of the

| [Source: U.S. Customs and Border Protection]<br>Collection |              |                         |                                    |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| District and Port<br>of Collection                         | Port<br>Code | Fiscal Year<br>2017     | District and Port<br>of Collection | Port<br>Code | Collection<br>Fiscal Year<br>2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |                         |                                    |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Headquarters:  |              |                         | St. Albans, Vermont:               | 10001        | 200 020 00                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue Division, Indianapolis, IN.                        |              | \$2,623,822,889.75      | St. Albans, VT<br>Richford, VT     |              | 390,038.80<br>24,367.10           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |                         | Beecher Falls, VT                  |              | 280,403.40                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preclearance, Washington, DC:                              |              |                         | Burlington, VT                     |              | 83,737.25                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Abu Dhabi, Preclearance,                             | 07540        | 200 712 77              | Derby Line, VT                     |              | 7,895,714.71                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC<br>USCBP Vancouver, Preclearance,           | . 07543      | 209,712.77              | Norton, VT                         | 10211        | 4,073,483.40                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | 37922        | 938,342.47              | Highgate Springs/Alburg, VT        |              | 48,724,387.13                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Calgary, Preclearance,                               |              | 750,012.17              | Total District                     |              | 61,472,131.79                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 37923      | 1,262,558.37            | 5                                  |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Edmonton,  |              |                         | Boston, Massachusetts:             | 10401        | 22/ 205 120 00                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preclearance, Washington, DC                               |              | 756,522.27              | Boston, MA                         |              | 236,395,128.89                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Montreal, Preclearance,                              |              |                         | Springfield, MA<br>Worcester, MA   |              | 2,258.86<br>16,212,148.36         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 37925      | 980,206.25              | Gloucester, MA                     |              | 7,214.98                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Toronto, Preclearance,                               |              |                         | New Bedford, MA                    |              | 44,125,416.10                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 37926      | 2,323,471.95            | Fall River, MA                     |              | 1,115,652.83                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Winnipeg, Preclearance,                              |              | 0.45 000 00             | Salem, MA                          |              | 3,233,367.48                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 37928      | 265,089.39              | Bridgeport, CT                     |              | 1,829,104.36                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Ottawa, Preclearance,                                | 07000        | 255 110 / 0             | Hartford, CT                       |              | 10,847,003.79                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 37929      | 255,119.60              | New Haven, CT                      |              | 11,164,506.68                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Victoria, Preclearance,                              | 27020        | 150 150 00              | New London, CT                     |              | 169,196.90                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 37930      | 150,150.00              | Lawrence, MA                       |              | 233,988.32                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Halifax NS, Preclearance,                            | 27021        | 102 240 00              | Logan Airport, MA                  |              | 87,513,415.32                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC<br>USCBP St. Thomas,                        | . 37931      | 103,268.98              | Hanscom User Fee Airport, MA       |              | 285,820.56                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preclearance, VI   | 47401        | 241,296.75              | Total District                     |              | 413,134,223.43                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP St. Croix,   | . 47401      | 241,290.75              |                                    |              | 110,101,220.10                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preclearance, VI   | 47404        | 58,522.67               | Providence, Rhode Island:          |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Bermuda, Preclearance,                               | . +/+/+/     | 50,522.07               | Newport, RI                        | 10501        | 29,981.64                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | 47421        | 42,926.31               | Providence, RI                     |              | 139,313,125.56                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Freeport, Preclearance,                              |              | 12,720101               | Total District                     |              | 139,343,107.20                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 47422      | 691.00                  |                                    |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Nassau, Preclearance,                                |              |                         | Ogdensburg, New York:              |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 47423      | 54,968.92               | Ogdensburg, NY                     | 10701        | 4,211,311.46                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| USCBP Aruba, Preclearance,                                 |              |                         | Massena, NY                        |              | 2,245,219.50                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 47424      | 164,871.63              | Alexandria Bay, NY                 |              | 24,434,936.85                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dublin, IE, Preclearance,                                  |              |                         | Champlain-Rouses Point, NY         |              | 135,586,362.20                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   | . 57541      | 72,685.21               | Trout River, NY                    |              | 25,172,496.55                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shannon, IE, Preclearance,                                 |              |                         | Total District                     |              | 191,650,326.56                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washington, DC   |              | 3,504.92                |                                    |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total District   |              | 7,883,909.46            | Buffalo, New York:                 |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dortland Maina   |              |                         | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY          |              | 357,607,802.80                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Portland, Maine:   | 10101        |                         | Rochester, NY                      | 10903        | 3,129,385.73                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Portland, ME   |              | 33,675,991.50           | Oswego, NY                         | 10904        | 210,571.04                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bangor, ME<br>Eastport, ME                                 |              | 538,476.29<br>91,583.45 | Syracuse, NY                       |              | 3,598,311.83                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Jackman, ME  |              | 3,854,318.24            | Binghamton Regional Airport, NY    | 10981        | 131,529.49                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vanceboro, ME  |              | 12,096,318.93           | Griffiss International Airport, NY | 10982        | 6,647.21                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Houlton, ME  |              | 9,305,728.39            | Total District                     |              | 364,684,248.10                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fort Fairfield, ME   |              | 18,435.02               |                                    |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Van Buren, ME  |              | 1,222,033.47            | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania:        |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Madawaska, ME  |              | 52,244.52               | Philadelphia, PA                   |              | 293,901,316.94                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fort Kent, ME  |              | 63,587.78               | Chester, PA                        |              | 80,418,637.74                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calais, ME   |              | 6,440,714.98            | Wilmington, DE                     |              | 28,663,269.03                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limestone, ME  |              | 946.89                  | Pittsburgh, PA                     |              | 60,518,372.36                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bridgewater, ME  |              | 30,911.78               | Wilkes-Barre/Scranton, PA          | 11106        | 1,744,083.88                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Portsmouth, NH   |              | 1,048,937.54            | Philadelphia International         | 11100        |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Belfast, ME  |              | 326,220.09              | Airport, PA                        |              | 44,596,345.07                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Searsport, ME  |              | 186,742.87              | Harrisburg, PA                     |              | 34,851,312.41                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manchester Airport, NH                                     |              | 152,830.48              | Allentown, PA                      | 9            | 9,299,619.14                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total District   |              | 69,106,022.22           |                                    |              |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# TABLE FFO-6—Customs and Border Protection Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees by Districts and Ports

|  |  |   | and Border Protection]  |   | Collection   |  |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| District and Port  | Port   | Collection<br>Fiscal Year   | District and Port   | Port  | Fiscal Year  |  |
| of Collection  | Code   | 2017  | of Collection   | Code  | 2017   |  |
|  | oude   | 2017  |   | Code  | 2017   |  |
| Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, continue   | d:   |   | Pembina, North Dakota, continued  |   |  |  |
| Atlantic City Airport, NJ  |  | 128,238.07  | Northgate, ND   |   | 10,666.2   |  |
| Trenton/Mercer CTY Airport, PA   |  | -   | Walhalla, ND  |   |  |  |
| UPS HUB, Philadelphia, PA  |  |   | Hannah, ND  |   |  |  |
|  |  |   | Sarles, ND  |   |  |  |
| Total District   |  |   | Fargo International Airport, ND   |   |  |  |
|  |  |   | Antler, ND  |   |  |  |
| Baltimore, Maryland:   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Baltimore, MD  | . 11303  | 803,910,586.80  | Sherwood, ND  |   |  |  |
| BWI Airport, MD  | . 11305  | 15,032,248.32   | Hansboro, ND  |   | ,  |  |
| Total District   |  | 818,942,835.12  | Maida, ND   |   | 1  |  |
|  |  |   | Fortuna, ND   |   |  |  |
| Jew York, New York:  |  |   | Westhope, ND  |   |  |  |
| New York, NY   | 21001  | 251,052,949.22  | Noonan, ND  |   |  |  |
| Albany, NY   |  |   | Carbury, ND   | 33421   | 8,640.1  |  |
| New York/Newark Area, NJ   |  |   | Dunseith, ND  | 33422   | 1,098,461.8  |  |
| Perth Amboy, NJ  |  |   | Warroad, MN   | 33423   | 192,245.2  |  |
| <b>,</b>   |  |   | Baudette, MN  |   |  |  |
| UPS, Newark, NJ  |  |   | Pinecreek, MN   |   |  |  |
| Federal Express ECCF, NJ   |  |   | Roseau, MN  |   |  |  |
| Morristown Airport, NJ   |  |   | Grand Forks Airport, ND   |   |  |  |
| John F. Kennedy Airport, NY  | . 24701  | 1,039,419,635.49  | Lancaster, MN   |   |  |  |
| John F. Kennedy Airport,   |  |   | Total District  |   |  |  |
| Jamaica, NY  |  |   |   |   | 73,539,528.0   |  |
| NYACC, NY  | . 24771  | \$815,717.77  |   |   |  |  |
| DHL Airways, NY  | . 24772  | \$29,262,907.41   | Minneapolis, Minnesota:   | 00504   | 405 07 / 07 / 5  |  |
| Emery Worldwide, NY  | . 24773  | \$922,770.20  | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  |   | 185,076,874.5  |  |
| Air France, Jamaica, NY  | . 24774  | \$527,463.66  | Sioux Falls, SD   |   |  |  |
| TNT Skypak., NY  |  |   | Duluth, MN  |   |  |  |
| Total District   |  |   | Omaha, NE   | 33512   | 64,445,869.13  |  |
|  |  |   | Des Moines, IA  |   |  |  |
| Great Falls, Montana:  |  |   | Rochester, MN   | 33581   | 154,931.05   |  |
| Raymond, MT  | 22201  | 553,366.83  | Total District  |   |  |  |
| Eastport, ID   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|  |  |   | International Falls, Minnesota:   |   |  |  |
| Salt Lake City, UT   |  |   | International Falls, MN   | 33604   | 107,200,694.29   |  |
| Great Falls, MT  |  |   | Grand Portage, MN   |   |  |  |
| Butte, MT  |  | ,   | Total District  |   |  |  |
| Turner, MT   |  |   |   |   | . 107,172,270.70   |  |
| Denver, CO   |  |   | Milwaukaa Miaaanain   |   |  |  |
| Porthill, ID   |  |   | Milwaukee, Wisconsin:   | 22701   | 22 10/ 002 0   |  |
| Scoby, MT  |  |   | Milwaukee, WI   |   |  |  |
| Sweetgrass, MT   | . 33310  | 24,425,975.21   | Marinette, WI   |   |  |  |
| Piegan, MT   | . 33316  | 133,498.87  | Green Bay, WI   |   |  |  |
| Opheim, MT   | . 33317  |   | Racine, WI  | 33708   |  |  |
| Roosville, MT  | 33318  | 2,338,607.07  | Appleton International Airport, WI  | . 33781   | 65,307.00  |  |
| Morgan, MT   | 22210  | 523,898.50  | Total District  |   | . 22,576,898.95  |  |
|  |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|  |  | ZZJ.0Z  | Distantia Mishimum  |   |  |  |
| Whitlash, MT   |  | 17 607 07   | Detroit, Michigan:  |   |  |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT   | . 33322  |   | Detroit, Michigan:<br>Detroit, MI   |   |  |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT  | . 33322<br>. 33323   | 15,060.09   | Detroit, MI   |   |  |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT   | . 33322<br>. 33323<br>. 33324  | 15,060.09<br>970.00   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI   | 33802   | 150,859,253.99   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT   | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325   | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI   | 33802<br>33803  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.19   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO  | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383  | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI   | 33802<br>33803<br>33804   | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO  | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383  | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI   | 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805  | 150,859,253.99<br>7,586,742.19<br>717,765.09<br>1,900,582.83   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional   | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384                            | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI   | . 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806   | 150,859,253.99<br>7,586,742.19<br>717,765.09<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40  |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO  | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384                            | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI   | . 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33807  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.44<br>55,340,791.14   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional   | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33385                            | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI  | . 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33807  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.14   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional<br>Airport, CO  | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33384<br>33385<br>33386          | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54<br>135,874.48   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI<br>Oakland County International  | 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33806<br>33807<br>33814  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.14<br>4,216.10   |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional<br>Airport, CO<br>Bozeman Yellowstone, MT   | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33384<br>33385<br>33386          | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54<br>135,874.48   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI<br>Oakland County International<br>Airport, MI   | 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33807<br>33814<br>33881  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.14<br>4,216.10<br>298,199.82                             |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional<br>Airport, CO<br>Bozeman Yellowstone, MT<br>Total District   | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33384<br>33385<br>33386          | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54<br>135,874.48   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI<br>Oakland County International  | 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33807<br>33814<br>33881  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.14<br>4,216.10<br>298,199.82                             |  |
| Whitiash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional<br>Airport, CO<br>Bozeman Yellowstone, MT<br>Total District<br>Pembina, North Dakota:                       | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33385<br>33385<br>33386          | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54<br>135,874.48<br>231,062,256.75                                   | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI<br>Oakland County International<br>Airport, MI   | 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33807<br>33814<br>33881  | 150,859,253.94<br>7,586,742.14<br>717,765.04<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.14<br>4,216.10<br>298,199.82                             |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Willow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional<br>Airport, CO<br>Bozeman Yellowstone, MT<br><b>Total District</b><br>Pembina, North Dakota:<br>Pembina, ND | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33385<br>33386<br>33386<br>33401 | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54<br>135,874.48<br>231,062,256.75<br>34,560,761.18                  | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI<br>Oakland County International<br>Airport, MI<br>Willow Run Airport, MI<br>Capital Region International | 33802<br>33803<br>33804<br>33805<br>33806<br>33806<br>33807<br>33814<br>33814<br>33881<br>33882                                     | 150,859,253.99<br>7,586,742.19<br>717,765.09<br>1,900,582.8<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.19<br>4,216.10<br>298,199.82<br>378,703.00                |  |
| Whitlash, MT<br>Del Bonita, MT<br>Wildhorse, MT<br>Kalispell, MT<br>Ullow Creek, MT<br>JEFFCO User Fee Airport, CO<br>Centennial Airport, CO<br>Eagle County Regional<br>Airport, CO<br>Bozeman Yellowstone, MT<br><b>Total District</b><br>Pembina, North Dakota:                 | 33322<br>33323<br>33324<br>33325<br>33383<br>33384<br>33385<br>33386<br>33401<br>33403 | 15,060.09<br>970.00<br>614.50<br>155,934.28<br>169,150.36<br>154,561.54<br>135,874.48<br>231,062,256.75<br>34,560,761.18<br>35,992,629.22 | Detroit, MI<br>Port Huron, MI<br>Sault Sainte Marie, MI<br>Saginaw/Bay City, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Grand Rapids, MI<br>Detroit Metropolitan Airport, MI<br>Algonac, MI<br>Oakland County International<br>Airport, MI<br>Willow Run Airport, MI                                 | 33802         33803         33804         33805         33806         33807         33814         33881         33882         33883 | 150,859,253.99<br>7,586,742.19<br>717,765.09<br>1,900,582.83<br>31,780,763.40<br>55,340,791.19<br>4,216.10<br>298,199.82<br>378,703.06<br>621,619.00 |  |

|   |                | Collection                   |   |         | Collection                              |  |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|---|---------|---|--|
| District and Port   | Port           | Fiscal Year                  | District and Port                                   | Port    | Fiscal Year                             |  |
| of Collection   | Code           | 2017                         | of Collection                                       | Code    | 2017                                    |  |
| Chicago, Illinois   |                |                              | Miami, Florida:                                     |         |   |  |
| 5   | 22001          | 2 142 400 005 00             |   | 45201   | 715 144 050 0                           |  |
| Chicago, IL<br>Peoria, IL   |                |                              | Miami, FL<br>Key West, FL                           |         |   |  |
|   |                |                              |   |         |   |  |
| O'Hare International Airport, IL 33906<br>Davenport-Rock Island, IL |                |                              | Port Everglades, FL                                 | 45203   | 199,780,706.9                           |  |
|   |                |                              | West Palm Beach, FL                                 | 45204   | 5,955,460.2                             |  |
| Rockford Airport, IL  |                |                              | Fort Pierce, FL                                     |         |   |  |
| Midway International Airport, IL                                    |                |                              | Miami International Airport, FL                     | 45206   | 133,259,552.9                           |  |
| TNT ECCF, Chicago, IL   |                |                              | Fort Lauderdale International                       | 15010   | E / / 050 /                             |  |
| Waukegan Airport, IL  |                |                              | Airport, FL   |         |   |  |
| Chicago Executive Airport, IL                                       |                |                              | DHL Worldwide Express, FL                           | . 45271 | 12.6                                    |  |
| Dupage Airport Authority, IL  |                |                              | Miami International Airport UPS,                    |         |   |  |
| Decatur Airport, IL   |                |                              | FL (Inactive)                                       | 45273   |   |  |
| Total District  |                | . 2,217,492,998.32           | TNT Miami ECCF                                      | 45274   | 60,595.3                                |  |
|   |                |                              | Marathon International Airport, FL                  | 45281   | 216,211.9                               |  |
| Cleveland, Ohio:  |                |                              | UPS Miami International                             |         |   |  |
| Cleveland, OH   | 34101          | . 182,391,220.96             | Airport, FL   | 45295   | 549,455.8                               |  |
| Cincinnati, OH  |                |                              | DHL Worldwide Express, FL                           | 45296   | 4,724,168.0                             |  |
| Columbus, OH  |                |                              | FEDEX Courier Hub Miami, FL                         |         |   |  |
| Dayton, OH  |                |                              | IBC Courier Hub Miami, FL                           |         |   |  |
| Toledo, OH  |                |                              | Miami Seaport ALT, FL                               |         |   |  |
| Erie, PA  |                |                              | Total District                                      |         |   |  |
|   |                |                              |   |         | 1,000,330,108.7                         |  |
| Northern KY (ICE)   |                |                              |   |         |   |  |
| Indianapolis, IN  |                |                              | Washington, DC:                                     | 15.004  | 40.007.000                              |  |
| Louisville, KY  |                |                              | Washington, DC                                      |         |   |  |
| Owensboro-Evansville, IN  |                |                              | Total District                                      |         | 48,037,620.6                            |  |
| Ashtabula/Conneaut, OH  |                |                              |   |         |   |  |
| Fort Wayne Airport, IN  |                |                              | Norfolk, Virginia:                                  |         |   |  |
| Blue Grass Airport, KY 34184  |                | . 146,490.01                 | 146,490.01 Norfolk, VA 41401                        |         |   |  |
| Burlington Air Express, OH  | 34192          | . 3,334.87                   | Richmond-Petersburg, VA                             | 41404   | 29,223,771.4                            |  |
| DHL Express, OH   | 34194          | . 4,649.92                   | Charleston, WV                                      | 41409   | 10,858,261.5                            |  |
| UPS Courier Louisville, KY  | 34196          | . 276,675,119.83             | Front Royal, VA                                     | 41410   | 804.8                                   |  |
| DHL Courier, OH   | 34197          |                              | New River Valley Airport, VA                        |         |   |  |
| Federal Express Hub, IN   | 34198          | . 39,315,950.67              | Total District                                      |         |   |  |
| Total District  |                |                              |   |         | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |
|   |                |                              | Charlotte, North Carolina:                          |         |   |  |
| St. Louis, Missouri:  |                |                              | Wilmington, NC                                      | 41501   | 78,496,472.8                            |  |
| Kansas City, MO   | 34501          | . 258,801,430.05             | Winston Salem, NC                                   |         |   |  |
| St. Louis, MO   |                |                              | Durham, NC  |         |   |  |
| Wichita, KS   |                |                              | Beaufort-Morehead City, NC                          |         |   |  |
| Springfield, MO   | 34505          | . 7,926,131.55               | Charlotte, NC                                       |         |   |  |
| MidAmerica Airport, MO  | 3//581         | . 92,578.50                  | Charlotte-Monroe, NC                                |         |   |  |
| Total District  |                |                              | Total District                                      |         |   |  |
|   |                | . 555,057,207.11             |   |         | 223,014,347.3                           |  |
| San Juan, Puerto Rico:  |                |                              | Charleston, South Carolina:                         |         |   |  |
| Aquadilla, PR   | 44901          | . 790.403.28                 | Charleston, SC                                      | 41601   | 951,699,857.3                           |  |
| Fajardo, PR   |                |                              | Georgetown, SC                                      |         |   |  |
| Humacao, PR   |                |                              | Greenville-Spartanburg, SC                          |         |   |  |
| Mayaguez, PR  |                |                              | Columbia, SC  |         |   |  |
| Ponce, PR   |                |                              | Myrtle Beach International                          | +100+   | 1,700,003.2                             |  |
| San Juan, PR  |                |                              |   | 11401   | 100 000 0                               |  |
| San Juan, PR<br>San Juan International Airport, PR                  |                |                              | Airport, SC<br>Total District                       |         |   |  |
| Total District  |                |                              |   |         | 1,224,789,054.3                         |  |
|   |                |                              | Savannah, Georgia:                                  |         |   |  |
|   |                |                              | Brunswick, GA                                       | 41701   | 216,378,467.4                           |  |
| /irgin Islands of the United States:                                | 45101          | . 7,605,075.21               | Savannah, GA  | 41703   | 2,033,815,032.8                         |  |
| /irgin Islands of the United States:<br>Charlotte Amalie, VI        | 43101          |                              |   |         |   |  |
| Charlotte Amalie, VI  |                |                              | Atlanta, GA   | 41704   | 555,168,313,2                           |  |
| Čharlotte Amalie, VI<br>Cruz Bay, VI                                | 45102          | . 284,930.99                 | Atlanta, GA<br>COBB County International            | 41704   | 555,168,313.2                           |  |
|   | 45102<br>45104 | . 284,930.99<br>4,195,144.66 | Atlanta, GA<br>COBB County International<br>Airport |         |   |  |

|                                   |       | Collection       | s and Border Protection]        |       | Collection      |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| District and Port                 | Port  | Fiscal Year      | District and Port               | Port  | Fiscal Year     |
| of Collection                     | Code  | 2017             | of Collection                   | Code  | 2017            |
| Tampa, Florida:                   |       |                  | Laredo, Texas:                  |       |                 |
| Tampa, FL                         | 41801 | 64,901,676.57    | Border Patrol Sector HQ,        |       |                 |
| Jacksonville, FL                  |       |                  | Laredo, TX                      | 62250 |                 |
| Fernandina Beach, FL              |       |                  | Brownsville, TX                 |       | ,               |
| Orlando, FL                       |       |                  | Del Rio, TX                     |       |                 |
| Orlando Sanford Airport, FL       |       |                  | Eagle Pass, TX                  |       |                 |
|                                   |       |                  | Lagie Pass, TX                  |       |                 |
| St. Petersburg, FL                |       |                  |                                 |       |                 |
| Port Canaveral, FL                |       |                  | Hidalgo, TX                     |       |                 |
| Panama City, FL                   |       |                  | Rio Grande City, TX             | 62307 |                 |
| Pensacola, FL                     |       |                  | Progreso, TX                    |       |                 |
| Port Manatee, FL                  |       |                  | Roma, TX                        |       | ,               |
| Ft. Myers, FL                     |       |                  | Border Patrol Sector HQ, TX     |       |                 |
| Naples Municipal Airport, FL      |       |                  | Comstock Border Patrol, TX      | 62351 | 5,150.0         |
| Sarasota Bradenton Airport, FL    | 41883 | 175,983.13       | Carrizo Springs Border          |       |                 |
| Daytona Beach, International      |       |                  | Patrol, TX                      |       |                 |
| Airport, FL                       | 41884 | 162,270.79       | Del Rio Border Patrol, TX       | 62353 | 4,950.          |
| Melbourne Airport, FL             | 41885 | 260,970.37       | Eagle Pass Border Patrol, TX    | 62354 |                 |
| Leesburg Regional Airport, FL     | 41887 | 127,673.06       | Brackettville Border Patrol, TX | 62355 |                 |
| Orlando Executive Airport, FL     |       |                  | Uvalde Border Patrol, TX        |       |                 |
| St. Augustine Airport UFA, FL     |       |                  | Border Patrol Sector HQ, TX     |       | ,               |
| Total District                    |       |                  | Edinburg, TX (Inactive)         |       |                 |
|                                   |       | 017,000,110.00   | Valley International Airport    |       |                 |
| Mobile, Alabama:                  |       |                  | UFA, TX                         | 62383 |                 |
| Mobile, AL                        | 51001 | 183,891,524.61   | Total District                  |       |                 |
| Gulfport, MS                      |       |                  |                                 |       |                 |
| Pascagoula, MS                    |       |                  |                                 |       |                 |
|                                   |       |                  | El Paso, Texas:                 | 62402 | 100 E / 1 0 / / |
| Birmingham, AL                    |       |                  | El Paso, TX                     |       |                 |
| Huntsville, AL                    |       |                  | Presidio, TX                    |       |                 |
| Total District                    |       | 280,816,346.32   | Fabens, TX                      |       | ,               |
|                                   |       |                  | Columbus, NM                    |       |                 |
| New Orleans, Louisiana:           |       |                  | Albuquerque, NM                 |       |                 |
| Morgan City, LA                   | 52001 | 5,391,061.01     | Santa Teresa, NM                | 62408 |                 |
| New Orleans, LA                   | 52002 | 236,204,637.10   | Total District                  |       | 155,799,699.    |
| Little Rock, AR                   | 52003 | 1,558,531.68     |                                 |       |                 |
| Baton Rouge, LA                   | 52004 | 14,272,194.66    | Nogales, Arizona:               |       |                 |
| Memphis, TN                       | 52006 | 440,354,024.36   | Douglas, AZ                     | 62601 |                 |
| Nashville, TN                     | 52007 | 102,976,454.83   | Lukeville, AZ                   |       |                 |
| Chattanooga, TN                   |       |                  | Naco, AZ                        |       |                 |
| Gramercy, LA                      |       |                  | Nogales, AZ                     | 62604 |                 |
| Vicksburg, MS                     | 52015 | 33,264,632.31    | Phoenix, AZ                     | 62605 |                 |
| Knoxville, TN                     | 52016 | 47,477,711.22    | Sasabe, AZ                      |       |                 |
| Lake Charles, LA                  |       |                  | San Luis, AZ                    |       |                 |
|                                   |       |                  |                                 |       |                 |
| Shreveport/Bossier City, LA       |       |                  | Tucson, AZ                      | 02009 |                 |
| Texarkana, AR                     |       |                  | Border Patrol Sector HQ, AZ     |       |                 |
| Tri-City Airport, Blountville, TN |       |                  | Casa Grande Border Patrol, AZ   |       |                 |
| Rogers Municipal Airport, AR      |       |                  | Tucson Border Patrol, AZ        |       |                 |
| FEDEX Courier, Memphis, TN        |       |                  | Nogales Border Patrol, AZ       |       |                 |
| Memphis, TN Cartage-CNTL          |       |                  | Willcox Border Patrol, AZ       |       |                 |
| Total District                    |       | 1,380,602,708.10 | Douglas Border Patrol, AZ       |       |                 |
|                                   |       |                  | Ajo Border Patrol, AZ           | 62656 | 24,162.         |
| Port Arthur, Texas:               |       |                  | Naco Border Patrol, AZ          | 62657 |                 |
| Port Arthur, TX                   | 62101 | 27,530,464.43    | Sonoita Border Patrol, AZ       | 62658 |                 |
| Orange, TX                        |       |                  | Scottsdale User Fee Airport, AZ |       |                 |
| Beaumont, TX                      |       |                  | Williams Gateway Airport, AZ    |       |                 |
| Blythe Border Patrol, CA          |       |                  | Total District                  |       |                 |
| Yuma Border Patrol, AZ            |       |                  |                                 |       |                 |
|                                   |       |                  |                                 |       |                 |
| Wellton Border Patrol, AZ         | 62152 | 4,071.00         |                                 |       |                 |

|  |       | Collection     |                                       |       | Collection       |
|--|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| District and Port                                  | Port  | Fiscal Year    | District and Port                     | Port  | Fiscal Year      |
| of Collection                                      | Code  | 2017           | of Collection                         | Code  | 2017             |
|  |       |                |                                       |       |                  |
| Houston, Texas:                                    |       |                | Los Angeles, California:              |       |                  |
| Houston, TX  |       |                | Los Ángeles, CA                       |       |                  |
| Texas City, TX                                     | 65306 | 112,214.74     | Long Beach, CA                        | 72709 |                  |
| Houston George Bush                                |       |                | Port Hueneme, CA                      |       |                  |
| Interchange, TX                                    | 65309 | 94,348,635.46  | Los Angeles International Airport, CA | 72720 |                  |
| Galveston, TX                                      | 65310 | 22,605,258.73  | Las Vegas, NV                         |       |                  |
| Freeport, TX                                       |       |                | TNT Express Worldwide, CA             |       |                  |
| Corpus Christi, TX                                 | 65312 | 19,319,995.43  | International Bonded Couriers, CA     | 72776 |                  |
| Port Lavaca, TX                                    | 65313 | 744,297.90     | Micom, CA                             |       |                  |
| Hobby Airport, TX                                  | 65314 | 26,244.62      | Palm Springs User Fee, CA             | 72781 |                  |
| Border Patrol Sector HQ, TX                        | 65350 | 108,210.71     | San Bernardino User Fee Airport, CA   | 72782 |                  |
| Mercedes (Weslaco) Border                          |       |                | So. California Logistics Airport, CA  | 72783 |                  |
| Patrol, TX   | 65351 | 27,915.00      | Meadows Field Airport, CA             | 72786 |                  |
| Falfurrias Border Patrol, TX                       |       |                | 72787 Los Angeles, CA                 |       |                  |
| Rio Grande City Border Patrol, TX                  | 65353 | 46,584.21      | Van Nuys, CA (UFA)                    | 72788 |                  |
| McAllen Border Patrol, TX                          | 65354 | 35,267.00      | DHL HUB, CA                           |       |                  |
| Brownsville Border Patrol, TX                      | 65355 | 17,878.00      | UPS Ontario, Los Angeles, CA          |       |                  |
| Harlingen Border Patrol, TX                        | 65356 | 3,500.00       | Total District                        |       |                  |
| Kingsville Border Patrol, TX                       |       |                |                                       |       |                  |
| Fort Brown Border Patrol, TX                       | 65358 | 9,784.00       | San Francisco, California:            |       |                  |
| Corpus Christi Border Patrol, TX                   |       |                | San Francisco International           |       |                  |
| (Inactive)   | 65359 | 2,000.00       | Airport, CA                           | 72801 |                  |
| Sugar Land Regional Airport, TX                    |       |                | Eureka, CA                            |       |                  |
| Midland, TX (Inactive)                             |       |                | Fresno, CA                            |       |                  |
| Total District                                     |       |                | San Francisco, CA                     |       |                  |
|  |       |                | Stockton, CA                          |       |                  |
| Dallas-Ft. Worth, Texas:                           |       |                | Oakland, CA                           |       |                  |
| Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX                               | 65501 | 590,788,937.79 | Crockett, CA                          |       |                  |
| Amarillo, TX                                       |       |                | Carquinez Strait, CA                  |       |                  |
| Lubbock, TX  |       |                | Reno, NV                              |       |                  |
| Oklahoma City, OK                                  |       |                | San Jose International Airport, CA    |       |                  |
| Tulsa, OK  |       |                | Sacramento International Airport, CA  |       |                  |
| Austin, TX   |       |                | Fresno Yosemite Airport, CA           |       |                  |
| San Antonio, TX                                    |       |                | FEDEX Courier Facility, CA            |       |                  |
| Border Patrol Sector HQ, TX                        |       |                | Total District                        |       |                  |
| Presidio Border Patrol, TX                         |       |                |                                       |       | 1,522,203,770.73 |
| Marfa Border Patrol, TX                            |       |                | Portland, Oregon:                     |       |                  |
| Fort Stockton, TX                                  |       |                | Astoria. OR                           | 72001 | 1.026.828.10     |
| Sanderson Border Patrol, TX                        |       |                | Newport, OR                           |       |                  |
| Alpine Border Patrol, TX                           |       |                | Coos Bay, OR                          |       |                  |
| Sierra Blanca Border Patrol, TX                    |       |                | Portland, OR                          |       |                  |
| Van Horn Border Patrol, TX                         |       | ,              | Longview, WA                          |       |                  |
| Midland, TX  |       |                | Boise, ID                             |       |                  |
| Midland International Airport, TX                  |       |                | Vancouver, WA                         |       |                  |
| Fort Worth Alliance Airport, TX                    |       |                | Portland International Airport, OR    |       |                  |
| Addison Airport, TX                                |       |                | Hillsboro Airport, OR                 |       |                  |
| Collin County Regional Airport, TX                 |       |                | Total District                        |       |                  |
| Kelly Field Annex, TX                              |       |                |                                       |       | 511,224,479.55   |
| Dallas Love Field (DAL), TX                        |       |                | Seattle, Washington:                  |       |                  |
| Total District                                     |       | ,              | Seattle, WAshington.                  | 72001 |                  |
|  |       | 055,100,420.70 | Tacoma, WA                            |       |                  |
| San Diego, California:                             |       |                | Aberdeen, WA                          |       |                  |
| San Diego, CA                                      | 72501 | 157,429,612.79 |                                       |       |                  |
| Andrade, CA  |       |                | Blaine, WA                            |       |                  |
| Calexico, CA                                       |       | ,              | Bellingham, WA                        |       |                  |
| San Ysidro, CA                                     |       |                | Everett, WA<br>Port Angeles, WA       |       |                  |
| Tecate, CA   |       |                |                                       |       |                  |
|  |       |                | Port Townsend, WA                     |       |                  |
| Otay Mesa, CA                                      |       |                | Sumas, WA                             |       | -1 -1            |
| Calexico-East, CA<br>McClellan-Palomar Airport, CA |       |                | Anacortes, WA                         | /3010 |                  |
| •  |       | 210 071 254 22 |                                       |       |                  |
| Total District                                     |       | 318,971,356.32 |                                       |       |                  |
|  |       |                |                                       |       |                  |

[Source: U.S. Customs and Border Protection]

| TABLE FFO-6—Customs and Border Protection Collection of Duties, Taxes, and Fees |
|---|
| by Districts and Ports, continued   |

|                                 |       | Collection       |  |       | Collection        |  |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------------|--|-------|-------------------|--|
| District and Port               | Port  | Fiscal Year      | District and Port                                      | Port  | Fiscal Year       |  |
| of Collection                   | Code  | 2017             | of Collection  | Code  | 2017              |  |
| Seattle, Washington, continued: |       |                  | Anchorage, Alaska, continued:                          |       |                   |  |
| Nighthawk, WA                   | 73011 | 222.30           | Skagway, AK  | 73103 | 38,947.52         |  |
| Danville, WA                    |       | 120,718.41       | Alcan, AK  |       |                   |  |
| Ferry, WA                       | 73013 | 3,104.91         | Wrangell, AK   | 73105 | 4,545.22          |  |
| Friday Harbor, WA               | 73014 | 170,708.55       | Dalton Cache, AK                                       |       |                   |  |
| Boundary, WA                    |       | 224,528.65       | Fairbanks, AK  | 73111 | 11,575.09         |  |
| Laurier, WA                     |       | 5,864,006.49     | Sitka, AK  | 73115 | 23,138.11         |  |
| Point Roberts, WA               |       | 201,474.26       | Anchorage, AK  |       |                   |  |
| Oroville, WA                    | 73019 | 5,535,720.51     | Federal Express Courier, AK                            |       |                   |  |
| Frontier, WA                    | 73020 | 255,362.09       | UPS Courier Hub, AK                                    | 73196 | 400,546.48        |  |
| Spokane, WA                     | 73022 | 203,739.88       | Total District   |       |                   |  |
| Lynden, WA                      | 73023 | 332,048.69       |  |       |                   |  |
| Wenatchee, WA (ICE)             | 73024 | 13.05            | Honolulu, Hawaii:                                      |       |                   |  |
| Metaline Falls, WA              | 73025 | 368,028.56       | Honolulu, HI   | 73201 | 34,494,604.17     |  |
| Olympia, WA                     | 73026 | 77,231.29        | Hilo, HI   | 73202 | 83,408.78         |  |
| Seattle-Tacoma International    |       |                  | Kahului, HI  | 73203 | 129,988.18        |  |
| Airport, WA                     | 73029 | 58,503,708.60    | Honolulu Airport, HI                                   | 73205 | 5,920,335.36      |  |
| UPS, Seattle, WA                |       | 1,944,309.49     | Kona, HI   |       |                   |  |
| Grant County Airport, Moses     |       |                  | Total District   |       | 40,714,880.74     |  |
| Lake, WA                        | 73082 | 2,250,034.94     |  |       |                   |  |
| Total District                  |       | 1,487,366,034.73 | Guam   |       |                   |  |
|                                 |       |                  | Guam   | 73207 | 2,990.00          |  |
| nchorage, Alaska:               |       |                  | Total District   |       | 2,990.00          |  |
| Juneau, AK                      | 73101 | 58,615.30        |  |       |                   |  |
| Ketchikan, AK                   | 73102 | 124,661.06       | Total Customs and Border Prote<br>for fiscal year 2017 |       | 45,447,310,577.65 |  |

# INTRODUCTION: Source and Availability of the Balance in the Account of the U.S. Treasury

The Department of the Treasury's (Treasury's) operating cash is maintained in accounts with the Federal Reserve banks (FRBs) and branches, as well as in tax and loan accounts in other financial institutions. Major information sources include FRBs, Treasury Regional Financial Centers, Internal Revenue Service Centers, Bureau of the Fiscal Service, and various electronic systems. As the FRB accounts are depleted, funds are called in (withdrawn) from thousands of tax and loan accounts at financial institutions throughout the country.

Under authority of Public Law 95-147 (codified at 31 United States Code 323), Treasury implemented a program on November 2, 1978, to invest a portion of its operating cash in obligations of depositaries maintaining tax and loan accounts. Under the Treasury tax and loan (TT&L) investment program, depositary financial institutions select the manner in which they will participate. Financial institutions wishing to retain funds deposited into their tax

and loan accounts in interest-bearing obligations can participate. The program permits Treasury to collect funds through financial institutions and to leave the funds in TT&L depositaries and in the financial communities in which they arise until Treasury needs the funds for its operations. In this way, Treasury is able to neutralize the effect of its fluctuating operations on TT&L financial institution reserves and on the economy. Likewise, those institutions wishing to remit the funds to the Treasury account at FRBs do so as collector depositaries.

Deposits to tax and loan accounts occur as customers of financial institutions deposit tax payments that the financial institutions use to purchase Government securities. In most cases, this involves a transfer of funds from a customer's account to the tax and loan account in the same financial institution. Also, Treasury can direct the FRBs to invest excess funds in tax and loan accounts directly from the Treasury account at the FRBs.

|                      | [Ir                      | millions of dollars. Source: Burea  | u of the Fiscal Service]        |                            |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|                      |                          | Cre   | edits and withdrawals           |                            |  |  |  |
| _                    |                          | Federal Reserve accounts  |                                 |                            |  |  |  |
| =                    | Credi                    |   |                                 | Tax and loan note accounts |  |  |  |
| Fiscal year or month | Received directly<br>(1) | Received through<br>remittance option tax<br>and loan depositaries<br>(2) | Withdrawals <sup>3</sup><br>(3) | Taxes <sup>4</sup><br>(4)  | Withdrawals<br>(transfers to Federal<br>Reserve accounts)<br>(5) |  |  |
| 2013                 | 9,451,987                | 2,297,190   | 11,746,237                      | -                          | -  |  |  |
| 2014                 | 8,666,563                | 2,474,752   | 11,071,400                      | -                          | -  |  |  |
| 2015                 | 8,447,393                | 2,660,727   | 11,067,706                      | -                          | -  |  |  |
| 2016                 | 9,540,510                | 2,713,475   | 12,099,386                      | -                          | -  |  |  |
| 2017                 | 9,987,969                | 2,813,834   | 12,995,790                      | -                          | -  |  |  |
| 2016 - Sept          | 925,208                  | 270,614   | 1,131,457                       | -                          | -  |  |  |
| Oct                  | 774,742                  | 194,969   | 901,455                         | -                          | -  |  |  |
| Nov                  | 850,468                  | 180,444   | 1,030,445                       | -                          | -  |  |  |
| Dec                  | 746,085                  | 290,052   | 1,058,982                       | -                          |  |  |  |
| 2017 - Jan           | 881,558                  | 239,759   | 1,147,779                       | -                          | -  |  |  |
| Feb                  | 748,923                  | 206,252   | 1,138,615                       | -                          | -  |  |  |
| Mar                  | 934,468                  | 254,224   | 1,285,773                       | -                          |  |  |  |
| Apr                  | 853,350                  | 309,021   | 981,991                         | -                          |  |  |  |
| May                  | 958,211                  | 211,111   | 1,252,076                       | -                          | -  |  |  |
| June                 | 905,632                  | 264,887   | 1,179,233                       | -                          |  |  |  |
| July                 | 724,024                  | 205,126   | 921,243                         | -                          |  |  |  |
| Aug                  | 853,392                  | 191,648   | 1,178,662                       | -                          |  |  |  |
| Sept                 | 757,116                  | 266,341   | 919,536                         | -                          | -  |  |  |

### TABLE UST-1—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances 1

### **TABLE UST-1**—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances, continued<sup>1</sup>

|             | _                         |               |  |                           |             |   | Balances                   |             |   |                            |                        |   |  |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--|
|             |                           | End of period |  |                           | High        |   |                            |             | During period<br>Low                        |                            | Average                |   |  |
|             | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(6) | SFP<br>(7)    | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(8) | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(9) | SFP<br>(10) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(11) | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(12) | SFP<br>(13) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(14) | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(15) | Average<br>SFP<br>(16) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(17) |  |
| 2013        | 88,386                    | -             | -  | 213,863                   | -           | -   | 11,476                     | -           | -   | 59,950                     | -                      |   |  |
| 2014        | 158,302                   | -             | -  | 162,399                   | -           | -   | 17,249                     | -           | -   | 65,510                     | -                      |   |  |
| 2015        | 198,716                   | -             | -  | 273,869                   | -           | -   | 27,237                     | -           | -   | 141,621                    | -                      |   |  |
| 2016        | 353,312                   | -             | -  | 382,887                   | -           | -   | 22,892                     | -           | -   | 251,900                    | -                      |   |  |
| 2017        | 159,322                   | -             | -  | 440,383                   | -           | -   | 23,416                     | -           | -   | 233,336                    | -                      |   |  |
| 2016 - Sept | 353,312                   | -             | -  | 364,589                   | -           | -   | 231,405                    | -           | -   | 296,992                    | -                      |   |  |
| Oct         | 421,567                   | -             | -  | 440,383                   | -           | -   | 342,875                    | -           | -   | 391,846                    | -                      |   |  |
| Nov         | 422,034                   | -             | -  | 422,034                   | -           | -   | 365,454                    | -           | -   | 394,737                    | -                      |   |  |
| Dec         | 399,190                   | -             | -  | 399,190                   | -           | -   | 319,507                    | -           | -   | 362,429                    | -                      |   |  |
| 2017 - Jan  | 372,728                   | -             | -  | 406,507                   | -           | -   | 351,931                    | -           | -   | 378,407                    | -                      |   |  |
| Feb         | 189,287                   | -             | -  | 339,229                   | -           | -   | 168,837                    | -           | -   | 269,176                    | -                      |   |  |
| Mar         | 92,205                    | -             | -  | 148,385                   | -           | -   | 23,416                     | -           | -   | 70,284                     | -                      |   |  |
| Apr         | 272,585                   | -             | -  | 283,119                   | -           | -   | 81,925                     | -           | -   | 171,485                    | -                      |   |  |
| Мау         | 189,831                   | -             | -  | 223,209                   | -           | -   | 154,827                    | -           | -   | 184,236                    | -                      |   |  |
| June        | 181,117                   | -             | -  | 226,592                   | -           | -   | 147,181                    | -           | -   | 182,149                    | -                      |   |  |
| July        | 189,023                   | -             | -  | 201,413                   | -           | -   | 162,156                    | -           | -   | 180,656                    | -                      |   |  |
| Aug         | 55,401                    | -             | -  | 165,407                   | -           | -   | 50,553                     | -           | -   | 107,959                    | -                      |   |  |
| Sept        | 159,322                   | -             | -  | 173,206                   | -           | -   | 32,106                     | -           | -   | 107,642                    | -                      |   |  |

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service]

<sup>1</sup> This report does not include Supplementary Financing Program (SFP) balances. <sup>2</sup> Represents transfers from tax and loan note accounts, proceeds from sales of securities other than Government account series, and taxes. <sup>3</sup> Represents checks paid, wire transfer payments, drawdowns on letters of credit,

redemptions of securities other than Government account series, and investment (transfer) of excess funds out of this account to the tax and loan note accounts.

<sup>4</sup>Taxes eligible for credit consist of those deposited by taxpayers in the tax and loan depositaries as follows: withheld income taxes beginning March 1948; taxes on employers and employees under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act beginning January 1950 and under the Railroad Retirement Tax Act beginning July 1951; a number of excise taxes beginning July 1953; estimated corporation income taxes beginning April 1967; all corporation income taxes due on or after March 15, 1968; Federal Unemployment Tax Act taxes beginning April 1970; and individual estimated income taxes beginning October 1988.

# **INTRODUCTION: Federal Debt**

Treasury securities (i.e., public debt securities) comprise most of the Federal debt, with securities issued by other Federal agencies accounting for the rest. Tables in this section of the "Treasury Bulletin" reflect the total. Further detailed information is published in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Likewise, information on agency securities and on investments of Federal Government accounts in Federal securities is published in the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government."

Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service compiles data in the "Treasury Bulletin" tables FD-2 and FD-6 from the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States."

• Table **FD-1** summarizes the Federal debt by listing public debt and agency securities held by the public, including the Federal Reserve. It also includes debt held by Federal agencies, largely by the Social Security and other Federal retirement trust funds. The net unamortized premium and discount also are listed by total Federal securities, securities held by Government accounts and securities held by the public. The difference between the outstanding face value of the Federal debt and the net unamortized premium and discount is classified as the accrual amount. (For greater detail on holdings of Federal securities by particular classes of investors, see the ownership tables, OFS-1 and OFS-2.)

• Table **FD-2** categorizes by type, that is, marketable and nonmarketable, the total public debt securities outstanding that are held by the public.

• In table **FD-3**, nonmarketable Treasury securities held by U.S. Government accounts are summarized by issues to particular funds within Government. Many of the funds invest in par value special series nonmarketables at interest rates determined by law. Others invest in marketbased special Treasury securities whose terms mirror those of marketable securities.

• Table **FD-4** presents interest-bearing securities issued by Government agencies. Federal agency borrowing

has declined in recent years, in part because the Federal Financing Bank has provided financing to other Federal agencies. (Federal agency borrowing from Treasury is presented in the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government.")

• Table **FD-5** illustrates the average length of marketable interest-bearing public debt held by private investors and the maturity distribution of that debt.

In March 1971, Congress enacted a limited exception to the amount of bonds with rates greater than 4-1/4 percent that could be held by the public. This permitted Treasury to offer securities maturing in more than 7 years at current market interest rates for the first time since 1965. In March 1976, the definition of a bond was changed to include those securities longer than 10 years to maturity. This exception has expanded since 1971, authorizing Treasury to continue to issue long-term securities. The ceiling on Treasury bonds was repealed on November 10, 1988.

The volume of privately held Treasury marketable securities by maturity class reflects the remaining period to maturity of Treasury bills, notes and bonds. The average length is comprised of an average of remaining periods to maturity, weighted by the amount of each security held by private investors. In other words, computations of average length exclude Government accounts and the FRBs.

• In table **FD-6**, the debt ceiling is compared with the outstanding debt subject to limitation by law. The other debt category includes Federal debt Congress has designated as being subject to the debt ceiling.

• Table **FD-7** details Treasury holdings of securities issued by Government corporations and other agencies. Certain Federal agencies are authorized to borrow money from the Treasury, largely to finance direct loan programs. In addition, agencies such as the Bonneville Power Administration are authorized to borrow from the Treasury to finance capital projects. Treasury, in turn, finances these loans by selling Treasury securities to the public.

## **TABLE FD-1—Summary of Federal Debt**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|                                |              |                                  |                             |              |                                  | Secur                       | ities held by |                                  |                             |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                | A            | mount outstanding                | ļ                           | G            | overnment acco                   | unts                        |               | The public                       |                             |
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total<br>(1) | Public debt<br>securities<br>(2) | Agency<br>securities<br>(3) | Total<br>(4) | Public debt<br>securities<br>(5) | Agency<br>securities<br>(6) | Total<br>(7)  | Public debt<br>securities<br>(8) | Agency<br>securities<br>(9) |
| 2013                           | 16,763,286   | 16,738,183                       | 25,103                      | 4,757,211    | 4,757,205                        | 5                           | 12,006,076    | 11,980,978                       | 25,098                      |
| 2014                           | 17,847,931   | 17,824,071                       | 23,860                      | 5,039,265    | 5,039,262                        | 3                           | 12,808,666    | 12,784,809                       | 23,857                      |
| 015                            | 18,174,718   | 18,150,618                       | 24,100                      | 5,026,867    | 5,026,862                        | 5                           | 13,147,851    | 13,123,756                       | 24,095                      |
| 016                            | 19,597,812   | 19,573,445                       | 24,367                      | 5,395,699    | 5,395,695                        | 4                           | 14,202,113    | 14,177,750                       | 24,363                      |
| 2017                           | 20,269,269   | 20,244,900                       | 24,369                      | 5,563,074    | 5,563,073                        | 1                           | 14,706,195    | 14,681,827                       | 24,368                      |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 19,597,812   | 19,573,445                       | 24,367                      | 5,395,699    | 5,395,695                        | 4                           | 14,202,113    | 14,177,750                       | 24,363                      |
| Oct                            | 19,830,096   | 19,805,715                       | 24,381                      | 5,514,763    | 5,514,763                        | 4                           | 14,315,333    | 14,290,952                       | 24,377                      |
| Nov                            | 19,972,472   | 19,948,065                       | 24,407                      | 5,499,924    | 5,499,924                        | 4                           | 14,472,548    | 14,448,141                       | 24,403                      |
| Dec                            | 20,001,290   | 19,976,827                       | 24,463                      | 5,537,501    | 5,537,501                        | 4                           | 14,463,789    | 14,439,326                       | 24,459                      |
| 017 - Jan                      | 19,961,760   | 19,937,261                       | 24,499                      | 5,556,549    | 5,556,549                        | 4                           | 14,405,211    | 14,380,712                       | 24,495                      |
| Feb                            | 19,983,859   | 19,959,594                       | 24,265                      | 5,543,497    | 5,543,497                        | 4                           | 14,440,362    | 14,416,097                       | 24,261                      |
| Mar                            | 19,870,651   | 19,846,420                       | 24,231                      | 5,471,966    | 5,471,963                        | 3                           | 14,398,685    | 14,374,457                       | 24,228                      |
| Apr                            | 19,870,348   | 19,846,129                       | 24,219                      | 5,548,161    | 5,548,158                        | 3                           | 14,322,187    | 14,297,971                       | 24,216                      |
| Мау                            | 19,870,301   | 19,845,942                       | 24,359                      | 5,542,298    | 5,542,295                        | 3                           | 14,328,003    | 14,303,647                       | 24,356                      |
| June                           | 19,868,948   | 19,844,554                       | 24,394                      | 5,473,659    | 5,473,656                        | 3                           | 14,395,289    | 14,370,898                       | 24,391                      |
| July                           | 19,869,273   | 19,844,909                       | 24,364                      | 5,479,502    | 5,479,500                        | 3                           | 14,389,771    | 14,365,409                       | 24,361                      |
| Aug                            | 19,868,627   | 19,844,533                       | 24,094                      | 5,454,504    | 5,454,502                        | 1                           | 14,414,123    | 14,390,031                       | 24,093                      |
| Sept                           | 20,269,269   | 20,244,900                       | 24,369                      | 5,563,074    | 5,563,073                        | 1                           | 14,706,195    | 14,681,827                       | 24,368                      |

|               | Fede        | eral debt securitie | S          | Securities hel | d by Government    | accounts  | Securitie   | es held by the p  | oublic     |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
|               | Amount      | Net<br>unamortized  |            | Amount         | Net<br>unamortized |           | Amount      | Net<br>unamortize | d          |
|               | outstanding | premium             | Accrual    | outstanding    | premium            | Accrual   | outstanding | premium           | Accrual    |
| End of fiscal | face value  | and discount        | amount     | face value     | and discount       | amount    | face value  | and discour       |            |
| year or month | (10)        | (11)                | (12)       | (13)           | (14)               | (15)      | (16)        | (17)              | (18)       |
| 2013          | 16,763,286  | 46,496              | 16,716,791 | 4,757,211      | 22,292             | 4,734,919 | 12,006,076  | 24,203            | 11,981,872 |
| 2014          | 17,847,931  | 55,907              | 17,792,023 | 5,039,265      | 26,678             | 5,012,587 | 12,808,666  | 29,229            | 12,779,436 |
| 2015          | 18,174,718  | 56,852              | 18,117,866 | 5,026,867      | 25,603             | 5,001,264 | 13,147,851  | 31,249            | 13,116,602 |
| 2016          | 19,597,812  | 60,393              | 19,537,417 | 5,395,699      | 26,706             | 5,368,993 | 14,202,113  | 33,687            | 14,168,425 |
| 2017          | 20,269,269  | 65,378              | 20,203,891 | 5,563,074      | 25,909             | 5,537,165 | 14,706,195  | 39,469            | 14,666,725 |
| 2016 - Sept   | 19,597,812  | 60,393              | 19,537,417 | 5,395,699      | 26,706             | 5,368,993 | 14,202,113  | 33,687            | 14,168,425 |
| Oct           | 19,830,096  | 60,890              | 19,769,206 | 5,514,763      | 26,638             | 5,488,125 | 14,315,333  | 34,252            | 14,281,081 |
| Nov           | 19,972,472  | 61,370              | 19,911,100 | 5,499,924      | 26,631             | 5,473,293 | 14,472,548  | 34,739            | 14,437,807 |
| Dec           | 20,001,290  | 62,673              | 19,938,616 | 5,537,501      | 26,577             | 5,510,924 | 14,463,789  | 36,096            | 14,427,692 |
| 2017 - Jan    | 19,961,760  | 63,651              | 19,898,108 | 5,556,549      | 26,500             | 5,530,049 | 14,405,211  | 37,151            | 14,368,059 |
| Feb           | 19,983,859  | 63,978              | 19,919,881 | 5,543,497      | 26,480             | 5,517,017 | 14,440,362  | 37,498            | 14,402,863 |
| Mar           | 19,870,651  | 65,545              | 19,805,105 | 5,471,966      | 26,462             | 5,445,504 | 14,398,685  | 39,083            | 14,359,601 |
| Apr           | 19,870,348  | 65,022              | 19,805,326 | 5,548,161      | 26,192             | 5,521,969 | 14,322,187  | 38,830            | 14,283,357 |
| Мау           | 19,870,301  | 65,617              | 19,804,682 | 5,542,298      | 26,106             | 5,516,192 | 14,328,003  | 39,511            | 14,288,491 |
| June          | 19,868,948  | 65,367              | 19,803,580 | 5,473,659      | 26,022             | 5,447,637 | 14,395,289  | 39,345            | 14,355,943 |
| July          | 19,869,273  | 65,006              | 19,804,266 | 5,479,502      | 25,942             | 5,453,560 | 14,389,771  | 39,064            | 14,350,707 |
| Aug           | 19,868,627  | 65,601              | 19,803,025 | 5,454,504      | 25,982             | 5,428,521 | 14,414,123  | 39,619            | 14,374,504 |
| Sept          | 20,269,269  | 65,378              | 20,203,891 | 5,563,074      | 25,909             | 5,537,165 | 14,706,195  | 39,469            | 14,666,725 |

## TABLE FD-2—Debt Held by the Public

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

|                                |   |              |              | Marke        | table        |  |                                  | _   |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total public<br>debt securities<br>outstanding<br>(1) | Total<br>(2) | Bills<br>(3) | Notes<br>(4) | Bonds<br>(5) | Treasury<br>inflation-<br>protected<br>securities<br>(6) | Floating<br>rate<br>notes<br>(7) | Non-<br><u>marketable</u><br>Total<br>(8) |
| 2012                           | 11 076 070  | 11 577 400   | 1 507 000    | 7 750 224    | 1 77 7 11 /  | 024 041  |                                  | 200 070                                   |
| 2013                           |   | 11,577,400   | 1,527,909    | 7,750,336    | 1,363,114    | 936,041  | -                                | 398,879                                   |
| 2014                           | 12,784,971  | 12,271,552   | 1,409,628    | 8,160,196    | 1,534,069    | 1,044,676  | 122,985                          | 513,419                                   |
| 2015                           | 13,123,847  | 12,831,867   | 1,355,231    | 8,366,026    | 1,688,208    | 1,135,363  | 287,039                          | 291,980                                   |
| 2016                           | 14,173,424  | 13,638,303   | 1,644,759    | 8,624,253    | 1,825,338    | 1,209,814  | 334,139                          | 535,120                                   |
| 2017                           | 14,673,429  | 14,175,677   | 1,799,570    | 8,798,940    | 1,948,414    | 1,286,124  | 342,630                          | 497,752                                   |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 14,173,424  | 13,638,303   | 1,644,759    | 8,624,253    | 1,825,338    | 1,209,814  | 334,139                          | 535,120                                   |
| Oct                            |   | 13,747,584   | 1,750,597    | 8,634,478    | 1,837,331    | 1,216,140  | 309,038                          | 538,917                                   |
| Nov                            | 14,443,700  | 13.898.964   | 1.870.617    | 8,638,259    | 1,836,816    | 1,231,234  | 322,038                          | 544,736                                   |
| Dec                            | 14,434,842  | 13,898,806   | 1,815,667    | 8,652,238    | 1,848,817    | 1,247,054  | 335,030                          | 536,035                                   |
| 2017 - Jan                     |   | 13,841,231   | 1,759,619    | 8,671,704    | 1,861,477    | 1,238,451  | 309,980                          | 534,908                                   |
| Feb                            |   | 13.876.477   | 1,750,698    | 8,677,837    | 1,878,200    | 1,246,760  | 322,983                          | 534,904                                   |
| Mar                            | , ,   | 13,944,290   | 1,754,818    | 8,695,552    | 1,890,158    | 1,266,181  | 337,580                          | 425,392                                   |
| Apr                            | 1   | 13,928.045   | 1,739,875    | 8,709,935    | 1,902,275    | 1,238,391  | 337,570                          | 365,299                                   |
| May                            |   | 13,960,583   | 1,745,789    | 8,729,403    | 1,906,667    | 1,252,191  | 326,533                          | 338,394                                   |
| June                           | ,=,   | 13,988,972   | 1,715,829    |              | 1,918,661    |  |                                  | 377,215                                   |
|                                | 11/000/100  |              |              | 8,751,868    |              | 1,261,485  | 341,128                          |   |
| July                           |   | 14,039,901   | 1,756,005    | 8,775,867    | 1,930,928    | 1,260,445  | 316,656                          | 321,044                                   |
| Aug                            | 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1                                       | 14,069,265   | 1,745,509    | 8,781,810    | 1,936,400    | 1,275,905  | 329,641                          | 312,297                                   |
| Sept                           | 14,673,429  | 14,175,677   | 1,799,570    | 8,798,940    | 1,948,414    | 1,286,124  | 342,630                          | 497,752                                   |

|                                |                                   | Depositary                         |                           | Nonmarketable, continue              | State and local   |                            |       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | U.S. savings<br>securities<br>(9) | compensation<br>securities<br>(10) | Foreign<br>series<br>(11) | Government<br>account series<br>(12) | government series | Domestic<br>series<br>(14) | Other |
| year or monun                  | (9)                               | (10)                               | (11)                      | (12)                                 | (13)              | (14)                       | (15)  |
| 2013                           | 180,022                           | -                                  | 2,986                     | 60,445                               | 124,079           | 29,995                     | 1,353 |
| 2014                           | 176,762                           | -                                  | 2,986                     | 196,520                              | 105,668           | 29,995                     | 1,489 |
| 2015                           | 172,826                           | -                                  | 264                       | 9,138                                | 78,115            | 29,995                     | 1,642 |
| 2016                           | 167,524                           | -                                  | 264                       | 226,349                              | 109,211           | 29,995                     | 1,777 |
| 2017                           | 161,705                           | -                                  | 264                       | 223,787                              | 80,359            | 29,995                     | 1,641 |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 167,524                           | -                                  | 264                       | 226,349                              | 109,211           | 29,995                     | 1,777 |
| Oct                            | 166,892                           | -                                  | 264                       | 226,763                              | 113,221           | 29,995                     | 1,780 |
| Nov                            | 166,412                           | -                                  | 264                       | 231,723                              | 114,568           | 29,995                     | 1,773 |
| Dec                            | 165,853                           | -                                  | 264                       | 228,406                              | 109,779           | 29,995                     | 1,737 |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 165,155                           | -                                  | 264                       | 230,097                              | 107,675           | 29,995                     | 1,721 |
| Feb                            | 164,792                           | -                                  | 264                       | 232,204                              | 105,935           | 29,995                     | 1,713 |
| Mar                            | 164,286                           | -                                  | 264                       | 122,864                              | 106,229           | 29,995                     | 1,754 |
| Apr                            | 163,818                           | -                                  | 264                       | 66,759                               | 102,784           | 29,995                     | 1,679 |
| May                            | 163,368                           | -                                  | 264                       | 43,638                               | 99,516            | 29,995                     | 1,612 |
| June                           | 162,895                           | -                                  | 264                       | 90,919                               | 91,463            | 29,995                     | 1,678 |
| July                           | 162,608                           | -                                  | 264                       | 41,718                               | 84,800            | 29,995                     | 1,658 |
| Aug                            | 162,022                           | -                                  | 264                       | 37,596                               | 80,752            | 29,995                     | 1,668 |
| Sept                           | 161,705                           | -                                  | 264                       | 223,787                              | 80,359            | 29,995                     | 1,641 |

|                                |              | [In millions                               | of dollars. Source                  | e: "Monthly Stateme                           | ent of the Public De                          | ebt of the United St                                    | ates"]   |   |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total<br>(1) | Airport and<br>Airway<br>Trust Fund<br>(2) | Deposit<br>Insurance<br>Fund<br>(3) | Employees<br>Life<br>Insurance<br>Fund<br>(4) | Exchange<br>Stabili-<br>zation<br>Fund<br>(5) | Federal<br>Disability<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(6) | Federal<br>employees<br>retirement<br>funds<br>(7) | Federal<br>Hospital<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(8) | Federal<br>Housing<br>Administration<br>(9) |
| 2013                           | 4,803,100    | 11,808                                     | 36,864                              | 41,951  | 22,669  | 100,791   | 731,125  | 206,010   | 3   |
| 2014                           | 5,212,466    | 12,759                                     | 48,750                              | 43,213  | 22,649  | 70,113  | 861,349  | 202,207   | -   |
| 2015                           | 5,013,530    | 12,716                                     | 60,096                              | 43,958  | 20,773  | 41,638  | 737,096  | 195,458   | -   |
| 2016                           | 5,604,069    | 13,400                                     | 71,524                              | 45,167  | 22,680  | 45,880  | 874,141  | 192,209   | 36,441                                      |
| 2017                           | 5,771,144    | 13,404                                     | 78,486                              | 45,680  | 22,090  | 69,669  | 912,438  | 197,835   | 30,879                                      |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 5,604,069    | 13,400                                     | 71,524                              | 45,167  | 22,680  | 45,880  | 874,141  | 192,209   | 36,441                                      |
| Oct                            | 5,723,507    | 14,146                                     | 71,459                              | 45,209  | 22,685  | 45,280  | 888,200  | 196,948   | 37,360                                      |
| Nov                            | 5,713,582    | 14,003                                     | 71,761                              | 45,206  | 22,006  | 45,138  | 883,926  | 195,934   | 38,394                                      |
| Dec                            | 5,747,933    | 13,878                                     | 70,900                              | 45,273  | 22,014  | 46,481  | 893,862  | 198,806   | 39,398                                      |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 5,768,690    | 13,652                                     | 74,295                              | 45,352  | 22,023  | 50,646  | 889,876  | 204,770   | 40,387                                      |
| Feb                            | 5,757,968    | 13,871                                     | 75,098                              | 45,271  | 22,021  | 51,724  | 885,603  | 199,959   | 41,450                                      |
| Mar                            | 5,577,222    | 13,483                                     | 78,191                              | 45,247  | 22,033  | 54,047  | 854,151  | 187,316   | 42,213                                      |
| Apr                            | 5,597,243    | 13,749                                     | 76,766                              | 45,230  | 22,046  | 59,730  | 854,102  | 210,154   | 43,103                                      |
| May                            | 5,568,532    | 13,764                                     | 75,740                              | 45,232  | 22,045  | 61,133  | 854,055  | 204,532   | 43,978                                      |
| June                           | 5,548,842    | 13,744                                     | 78,021                              | 45,267  | 22,061  | 66,114  | 786,104  | 204,497   | 28,404                                      |
| July                           | 5,505,410    | 13,712                                     | 77,889                              | 45,309  | 22,078  | 67,201  | 770,814  | 208,365   | 28,875                                      |
| Aug                            | 5,476,269    | 13,737                                     | 78,012                              | 45,622  | 22,073  | 67,928  | 770,778  | 200,601   | 29,861                                      |
| Sept                           | 5,771,144    | 13,404                                     | 78,486                              | 45,680  | 22,090  | 69,669  | 912,438  | 197,835   | 30,879                                      |

| TABLE FD-3—Government Account Se | eries |
|----------------------------------|-------|
|----------------------------------|-------|

| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Federal<br>Old-Age and<br>Survivors<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(10) | Federal<br>Savings<br>and Loan<br>Corporation,<br>Resolution<br>Fund<br>(11) | Federal<br>Supplementary<br>Medical<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(12) | Highway<br>Trust<br>Fund<br>(13) | National<br>Service Life<br>Insurance<br>Fund<br>(14) | Postal<br>Service<br>Fund<br>(15) | Railroad<br>Retirement<br>Account<br>(16) | Unemploy-<br>ment<br>Trust<br>Fund<br>(17) | Other<br>(18) |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| 2013                           | 2,655,599  | 825  | 67,385   | 1.957                            | 6,256   | 2,860                             | 788                                       | 29,478                                     | 886,731       |
| 2014                           |  | 827  | 68,391   | 10,696                           | 5,611   | 5,450                             | 803                                       | 35,919                                     | 1,110,924     |
| 2015                           |  | 828  | 66,128   | 7,667                            | 4,903   | 7,163                             | 874                                       | 44,368                                     | 1.003.215     |
| 2016                           | 2,796,712  | 828  | 63,336   | 64,629                           | 4,246   | 8,527                             | 685                                       | 53,776                                     | 1,309,888     |
| 2017                           |  | 839  | 70,589   | 52,332                           | 3,604   | 10,965                            | 419                                       | 60,711                                     | 1,381,004     |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 2,796,712  | 828  | 63,336   | 64,629                           | 4,246   | 8,527                             | 685                                       | 53,776                                     | 1,309,888     |
| Oct                            | 2,786,445  | 831  | 89,883   | 63,436                           | 4,187   | 8,197                             | 568                                       | 51,496                                     | 1,397,177     |
| Nov                            | 2,771,538  | 831  | 94,608   | 63,069                           | 4,131   | 8,995                             | 488                                       | 53,915                                     | 1,399,639     |
| Dec                            | 2,801,406  | 831  | 95,642   | 61,696                           | 4,141   | 8,871                             | 424                                       | 51,571                                     | 1,392,739     |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 2,811,101  | 835  | 96,964   | 61,852                           | 4,082   | 8,856                             | 621                                       | 49,957                                     | 1,393,421     |
| Feb                            | 2,801,126  | 836  | 97,539   | 63,095                           | 4,016   | 9,289                             | 679                                       | 52,028                                     | 1,394,363     |
| Mar                            | 2,796,253  | 836  | 80,264   | 62,236                           | 3,935   | 9,908                             | 771                                       | 47,354                                     | 1,278,984     |
| Apr                            | 2,813,234  | 836  | 98,507   | 62,251                           | 3,872   | 10,285                            | 701                                       | 48,116                                     | 1,234,561     |
| May                            | 2,803,765  | 837  | 96,321   | 61,244                           | 3,795   | 10,845                            | 609                                       | 61,906                                     | 1,208,731     |
| June                           | 2,845,621  | 838  | 78,586   | 58,604                           | 3,803   | 10,171                            | 753                                       | 59,899                                     | 1,246,355     |
| July                           | 2,841,024  | 838  | 97,082   | 57,469                           | 3,740   | 10,171                            | 671                                       | 59,373                                     | 1,200,799     |
| Aug                            | _/   | 839  | 92,530   | 53,667                           | 3,674   | 10,611                            | 574                                       | 62,583                                     | 1,195,171     |
| Sept                           | 2,820,200  | 839  | 70,589   | 52,332                           | 3,604   | 10,965                            | 419                                       | 60,711                                     | 1,381,004     |

Note—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

## **TABLE FD-4—Interest-Bearing Securities Issued by Government Agencies**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total<br>outstanding<br>(1) | Department of<br>Housing and<br>Urban<br><u>Development</u><br>Federal Housing<br>Administration<br>(2) | Architect<br>of the<br>Capitol<br>(3) | Other<br><u>independent</u><br>Tennessee<br>Valley Authority<br>(4) | National Archives<br>and Records<br>Administration<br>(5) | Other/Federal<br>Communications<br>Commission<br>(6) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 2013                           | 25,103                      | 19  | 130                                   | 24,821  | 134   | *  |
| 2014                           | 23,860                      | 19  | 105                                   | 23,620  | 116   | *  |
| 2015                           | 24,100                      | 19  | 107                                   | 23,878  | 96  | *  |
| 2016                           | 24,367                      | 19  | 98                                    | 24,175  | 75  | *  |
| 2017                           | 24,369                      | 19  | 89                                    | 24,209  | 52  | *  |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 24,367                      | 19  | 98                                    | 24,175  | 75  | *  |
| Oct                            | 24,381                      | 19  | 99                                    | 24,188  | 75  | *  |
| Nov                            | 24,407                      | 19  | 100                                   | 24,213  | 75  | *  |
| Dec                            | 24,463                      | 19  | 101                                   | 24,268  | 75  | *  |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 24,499                      | 19  | 101                                   | 24,303  | 75  | *  |
| Feb                            | 24,265                      | 19  | 93                                    | 24,089  | 64  | *  |
| Mar                            | 24,231                      | 19  | 94                                    | 24,055  | 64  | *  |
| Apr                            | 24,219                      | 19  | 95                                    | 24,042  | 64  | *  |
| May                            | 24,359                      | 19  | 95                                    | 24,181  | 64  | *  |
| June                           | 24,394                      | 19  | 96                                    | 24,215  | 64  | *  |
| July                           | 24,364                      | 19  | 97                                    | 24,185  | 64  | *  |
| Aug                            | 24,094                      | 19  | 89                                    | 23,934  | 52  | *  |
| Sept                           | 24,369                      | 19  | 89                                    | 24,209  | 52  | *  |

Note—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

\* Less than \$500,000.

### TABLE FD-5—Maturity Distribution and Average Length of Marketable Interest-Bearing Public Debt Held by Private Investors

|                                | Amount                               |                         |                     | Maturity classes     |                       |                            | _                                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | outstanding<br>privately held<br>(1) | Within<br>1 year<br>(2) | 1-5<br>years<br>(3) | 5-10<br>years<br>(4) | 10-20<br>years<br>(5) | 20 years<br>or more<br>(6) | Average length<br>(months)<br>(7) |
| 2013                           | 9,518,102                            | 2,939,037               | 4,134,968           | 1,647,954            | 230,758               | 565,384                    | 55                                |
| 2014                           | 9,828,787                            | 2,931,581               | 4,216,746           | 1,813,563            | 223,276               | 643,620                    | 56                                |
| 2015                           | 10,379,413                           | 2,922,734               | 4,356,051           | 2,084,293            | 184,306               | 832,030                    | 61                                |
| 2016                           | 11,184,046                           | 3,321,283               | 4,478,458           | 2,219,048            | 167,666               | 997,590                    | 63                                |
| 2017                           | 11,642,870                           | 3,263,065               | 4,746,209           | 2,320,739            | 151,686               | 1,161,170                  | 66                                |
|                                |                                      |                         |                     |                      |                       |                            |                                   |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 11,184,046                           | 3,321,283               | 4,478,458           | 2,219,048            | 167,666               | 997,590                    | 63                                |
| Oct                            | 11,293,399                           | 3,415,659               | 4,456,858           | 2,238,393            | 167,731               | 1,014,757                  | 63                                |
| Nov                            | 11,444,518                           | 3,516,272               | 4,508,019           | 2,227,400            | 162,803               | 1,030,024                  | 63                                |
| Dec                            | 11,360,224                           | 3,445,952               | 4,489,802           | 2,219,388            | 162,911               | 1,042,171                  | 63                                |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 11,387,230                           | 3,358,828               | 4,574,253           | 2,253,434            | 146,711               | 1,054,003                  | 64                                |
| Feb                            | 11,422,363                           | 3,338,579               | 4,615,543           | 2,248,976            | 148,229               | 1,071,037                  | 64                                |
| Mar                            | 11,489,205                           | 3,321,955               | 4,653,575           | 2,281,541            | 148,613               | 1,083,522                  | 64                                |
| Apr                            | 11,350,910                           | 3,294,170               | 4,538,051           | 2,273,961            | 148,826               | 1,095,902                  | 65                                |
| May                            | 11,504,863                           | 3,279,506               | 4,655,415           | 2,310,028            | 155,318               | 1,104,596                  | 65                                |
| June                           | 11,532,819                           | 3,230,656               | 4,694,240           | 2,330,392            | 155,516               | 1,122,015                  | 66                                |
| July                           | 11,583,458                           | 3,253,425               | 4,720,738           | 2,319,583            | 155,580               | 1,134,133                  | 66                                |
| Aug                            | 11,616,729                           | 3,218,596               | 4,777,990           | 2,319,165            | 151,729               | 1,149,249                  | 66                                |
| Sept                           | 11,642,870                           | 3,263,065               | 4,746,209           | 2,320,739            | 151,686               | 1,161,170                  | 66                                |

[In millions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

Note—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

## TABLE FD-6—Debt Subject to Statutory Limit

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

|                                | Statuton, dabt                 |              | Debt subject to limit |                     | Securities         | outstanding       | Securities   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Statutory debt<br>limit<br>(1) | Total<br>(2) | Public debt<br>(3)    | Other debt 1<br>(4) | Public debt<br>(5) | Other debt<br>(6) | <ul> <li>not subject<br/>to limit<br/>(7)</li> </ul> |
| 2013                           | 16,699,421                     | 16,699,396   | 16,699,396            | -                   | 16,738,184         | -                 | 38,787   |
| 2014                           | -                              | 17,781,107   | 17,781,107            | -                   | 17,824,071         | -                 | 42,964   |
| 2015                           | 18,113,000                     | 18,112,975   | 18,112,975            | -                   | 18,150,618         | -                 | 37,643   |
| 2016                           | -                              | 19,538,456   | 19,538,456            | -                   | 19,573,445         | -                 | 34,989   |
| 2017                           | 19,808,772                     | 20,208,638   | 20,208,638            | -                   | 20,244,900         | -                 | 36,262   |
| 2016 - Sept                    |                                | 19,538,456   | 19,538,456            | -                   | 19,573,445         | -                 | 34,989   |
| Oct                            | -                              | 19,769,751   | 19,769,751            | -                   | 19,805,715         | -                 | 35,965   |
| Nov                            | -                              | 19,910,795   | 19,910,795            | -                   | 19,948,065         | -                 | 37,270   |
| Dec                            | -                              | 19,939,042   | 19,939,042            | -                   | 19,976,827         | -                 | 37,785   |
| 2017 - Jan                     | -                              | 19,899,722   | 19,899,722            | -                   | 19,937,261         | -                 | 37,540   |
| Feb                            | -                              | 19,922,526   | 19,922,526            | -                   | 19,959,594         | -                 | 37,068   |
| Mar                            | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                   | 19,846,420         | -                 | 37,673   |
| Apr                            | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                   | 19,846,129         | -                 | 37,382   |
| Мау                            | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                   | 19,845,942         | -                 | 37,195   |
| June                           | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                   | 19,844,554         | -                 | 35,807   |
| July                           | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                   | 19,844,909         | -                 | 36,162   |
| Aug                            | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                   | 19,844,533         | -                 | 35,786   |
| Sept                           | 19,808,772                     | 20,208,638   | 20,208,638            | -                   | 20,244,900         | -                 | 36,262   |

Note—Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b). By the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, Public Law 114-74 the Statutory Debt Limit has been suspended through March 15, 2017. The Statutory Debt Limit was permanently increased effective March 16, 2017 to \$19,808,772,381,624.74.

## **TABLE FD-7**—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government Corporations and Other Agencies

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|                                |              |                               |                                   | Department of Agricult  | ure  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total<br>(1) | Farm-Service<br>Agency<br>(2) | Rural Utilities<br>Service<br>(3) | Rural Housing<br>and Community<br>Development<br>Service<br>(4) | Rural Business<br>and Cooperative<br>Development<br>Service<br>(5) | Foreign<br>Agricultura<br>Service<br>(6) |
| 2013                           | 1,115,182    | 12,135                        | 26,069                            | 22,111  | 554  | 908                                      |
| 2014                           | 1,223,498    | 19,064                        | 26,203                            | 22,126  | 575  | 748                                      |
| 2015                           | 1,306,402    | 19,261                        | 26,261                            | 23,057  | 626  | 688                                      |
| 2016                           | 1,389,173    | 25,620                        | 24,585                            | 24,130  | 654  | 636                                      |
| 2017                           | 1,442,633    | 19,810                        | 21,940                            | 26,992  | 645  | 601                                      |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 1,389,173    | 25,620                        | 24,585                            | 24,130  | 654  | 636                                      |
| Oct                            | 1,448,803    | 25,710                        | 24,705                            | 24,480  | 660  | 636                                      |
| Nov                            | 1,451,558    | 28,732                        | 24,795                            | 24,734  | 661  | 636                                      |
| Dec                            | 1,480,202    | 30,729                        | 25,029                            | 25,350  | 719  | 636                                      |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 1,487,215    | 34,210                        | 25,071                            | 25,462  | 722  | 636                                      |
| Feb                            | 1,476,940    | 22,826                        | 25,286                            | 25,690  | 724  | 636                                      |
| Mar                            | 1,489,212    | 21,866                        | 21,281                            | 24,836  | 590  | 636                                      |
| Apr                            | 1,489,841    | 21,545                        | 21,371                            | 24,976  | 592  | 636                                      |
| May                            | 1,508,749    | 21,182                        | 21,430                            | 25,257  | 595  | 636                                      |
| June                           | 1,512,077    | 20,783                        | 21,320                            | 24,532  | 598  | 636                                      |
| July                           | 1,495,724    | 20,416                        | 21,320                            | 24,532  | 598  | 636                                      |
| Aug                            | 1,496,468    | 19,252                        | 21,856                            | 25,585  | 634  | 601                                      |
| Sept                           | 1,442,633    | 19,810                        | 21,940                            | 26,992  | 645  | 601                                      |

|                             |                                   | Department<br>of Energy                   | Department<br>and Urban D                |                                   | Department<br>of the Treasury     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| End of fiscal year or month | Department of<br>Education<br>(7) | Bonneville Power<br>Administration<br>(8) | Federal Housing<br>Administration<br>(9) | Other Housing<br>programs<br>(10) | Federal<br>Financing Bank<br>(11) |
| 2013                        | 851,295                           | 3,885                                     | 25,940                                   | 139                               | 63,061                            |
| 2014                        | 965,394                           | 4,242                                     | 27,528                                   | 133                               | 56,528                            |
| 2015                        | 1,050,374                         | 4,649                                     | 26,921                                   | 127                               | 58,050                            |
| 2016                        | 1,126,370                         | 4,759                                     | 30,318                                   | 128                               | 59,043                            |
| 2017                        | 1,178,495                         | 5,009                                     | 27,954                                   | 128                               | 61,270                            |
| 2016 - Sept                 | 1,126,370                         | 4,759                                     | 30,318                                   | 128                               | 59,043                            |
| Oct                         | 1,185,225                         | 4,759                                     | 30,353                                   | 128                               | 59,249                            |
| Nov                         | 1,183,938                         | 4,759                                     | 30,353                                   | 128                               | 59,386                            |
| Dec                         | 1,207,274                         | 4,759                                     | 30,353                                   | 128                               | 60,005                            |
| 2017 - Jan                  | 1,207,274                         | 4,759                                     | 30,353                                   | 128                               | 59,997                            |
| Feb                         | 1,207,283                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,479                            |
| Mar                         | 1,225,128                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,189                            |
| Apr                         | 1,225,128                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,216                            |
| May                         | 1,243,135                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,519                            |
| June                        | 1,250,153                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,655                            |
| July                        | 1,232,574                         | 4,859                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,950                            |
| Aug                         | 1,236,577                         | 4,959                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 61,477                            |
| Sept                        | 1,178,495                         | 5,009                                     | 27,954                                   | 128                               | 61,270                            |

# TABLE FD.7—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government

| TABL                           |   | y Holdings of Secur<br>ns and Other Agen | ities Issued by Govern<br>cies, continued | ment          |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------|
| [ln n                          | nillions of dollars. Source: "Monthl                  | y Treasury Statement of Receipts and     | d Outlays of the United States Government | "]            |
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Export-Import<br>Bank of the<br>United States<br>(12) | Railroad<br>Retirement<br>Board<br>(13)  | Small Business<br>Administration<br>(14)  | Other<br>(15) |
| 2013                           | 18,102  | 3,587                                    | 8,088                                     | 79,308        |
| 2014                           | 21,634  | 3,532                                    | 7,757                                     | 68,034        |
| 2015                           | 22,725  | 3,498                                    | 7,176                                     | 62,989        |
| 2016                           | 25,022  | 3,577                                    | 8,020                                     | 56,308        |
| 2017                           | 24,645  | 3,712                                    | 7,693                                     | 63,739        |
|                                |   |  |   |               |
| 2016 - Sept                    | 25,022  | 3,577                                    | 8,020                                     | 56,308        |
| Oct                            | 25,101  | 3,956                                    | 8,520                                     | 55,319        |
| Nov                            | 25,220  | 4,255                                    | 8,520                                     | 55,438        |
| Dec                            | 25,220  | 4,627                                    | 8,520                                     | 56,850        |
| 2017 - Jan                     | 26,347  | 5,000                                    | 8,525                                     | 58,730        |
| Feb                            | 26,347  | 5,264                                    | 8,527                                     | 58,595        |
| Mar                            | 26,347  | 5,601                                    | 8,527                                     | 58,929        |
| Apr                            | 26,456  | 5,936                                    | 8,527                                     | 59,175        |
| Мау                            | 26,456  | 6,241                                    | 8,527                                     | 59,489        |
| June                           | 26,534  | 2,664                                    | 8,686                                     | 60,237        |
| July                           | 26,705  | 3,032                                    | 9,006                                     | 60,575        |
| Aug                            | 24,595  | 3,335                                    | 9,079                                     | 57,995        |
| Sept                           | 24,645  | 3,712                                    | 7,693                                     | 63,739        |

Note—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

## **INTRODUCTION:** Bureau of the Fiscal Service Operations

Chapter 31 of Title 31 of the United States Code allows the Secretary of Treasury to borrow money by issuing Treasury securities. The Secretary determines the terms and conditions of issue, conversion, maturity, payment, and interest rate. New issues of Treasury notes mature in 2 to 10 years. Bonds mature in more than 10 years from the issue date. Each outstanding marketable security is listed in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." The information in this section of the "Treasury Bulletin" pertains only to marketable Treasury securities.

The Bureau of the Fiscal Service is a new bureau within the Treasury Department, formed on October 7, 2012, from the consolidation of the Financial Management Service and the Bureau of the Public Debt. Our mission is to promote the financial integrity and operational efficiency of the U.S. government through exceptional accounting, financing, collections, payments, and shared services. As one bureau, the organization is better positioned to help transform financial management and the delivery of shared services in the federal government. The bureau will be a valued partner for agencies as they work to strengthen their own financial management or as they look for a quality service provider who can allow them to focus on their missions. Table **PDO-1** presents the results of weekly auctions of 4-, 13-, and 26-week bills. Treasury bills mature each Thursday. Issues of 4- and 13-week bills are *reopenings* of 26-week bills. High rates on accepted tenders and the dollar value of total bids are presented, with the dollar value of awards made on both competitive and noncompetitive basis.

To encourage the participation of individuals and smaller institutions, Treasury accepts noncompetitive tenders of up to \$5 million in each auction of securities.

Table **PDO-2** lists the results of auctions of marketable securities, other than weekly bills, in chronological order over the past 2 years. Issues of *cash management* bills also are presented.

**Note:** On July 31, 2013, Treasury published amendments to its marketable securities auction rules to accommodate the auction and issuance of Floating Rate Notes (FRNs). An FRN is a security that has an interest payment that can change over time. Treasury FRNs will be indexed to the most recent 13-week Treasury bill auction High Rate, which is the highest accepted discount rate in a Treasury bill auction. FRNs will pay interest quarterly.

## **TREASURY FINANCING: JULY-SEPTEMBER**

[Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Division of Financing Operations]

### JULY

#### Auction of 3-Year Notes

On July 6, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 3-year notes. The issue was to refund \$42,244 million of securities maturing July 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$13,756 million.

The 3-year notes of Series AP-2020 were dated July 15 and issued July 17. They are due July 15, 2020, with interest payable on January 15 and July 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-1/2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon eastern time (e.t.) for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 11. Tenders totaled \$68,883 million; Treasury accepted \$24,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.573 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.787217. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.573 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 27.83 percent. The median yield was 1.529 percent, and the low yield was 1.461 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$68 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$23,832 million. Accrued interest of \$0.08152 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from July 15 to July 17.

In addition to the \$24,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$548 million from Federal Reserve Banks (FRBs) for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal Securities (STRIPS) of notes of Series AP-2020 is \$100.

#### Auction of 9-Year 10-Month 2-3/8 Percent Notes

On July 6, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 9-year 10-month 2-3/8 percent notes. The issue was to refund \$42,244 million of securities maturing July 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$13,756 million.

The 9-year 10-month 2-3/8 percent notes of Series C-2027 were dated May 15 and issued July 17. They are due May 15, 2027, with interest payable on November 15 and May 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 12. Tenders totaled \$48,960 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.325 percent with an

equivalent price of \$100.434016. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.325 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 5.42 percent. The median yield was 2.280 percent, and the low yield was 2.200 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$12 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$19,988 million. Accrued interest of \$4.06590 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from May 15 to July 17.

In addition to the \$20,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$457 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series C-2027 is \$100.

#### Auction of 29-Year 10-Month 3 Percent Bonds

On July 6, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$12,000 million of 29-year 10-month 3 percent bonds. The issue was to refund \$42,244 million of securities maturing July 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$13,756 million.

The 29-year 10-month 3 percent Bonds of May 2047 were dated May 15 and issued July 17. They are due May 15, 2047, with interest payable on November 15 and May 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the bonds before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 13. Tenders totaled \$27,676 million; Treasury accepted \$12,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.936 percent with an equivalent price of \$101.261161. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.936 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 30.56 percent. The median yield was 2.870 percent, and the low yield was 2.500 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$4 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$11,996 million. Accrued interest of \$5.13587 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from May 15 to July 17.

In addition to the \$12,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$274 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of Bonds of May 2047 is \$100.

#### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On July 13, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued July 20 and will mature July 19, 2018. The issue was to refund \$121,992 million of all maturing bills and to raise new cash of approximately \$15,008 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on July 18. Tenders totaled \$63,472 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million, including \$255 million of

noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.190 percent.

# Auction of 10-Year Treasury Inflation Protected Security (TIPS)

On July 13, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$13,000 million of 10-year TIPS. The issue was to refund \$120,158 million of securities maturing July 31 and to pay down approximately \$4,158 million.

The 10-year TIPS of Series D-2027 were dated July 15 and issued July 31. They are due July 15, 2027, with interest payable on January 15 and July 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 0-3/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the TIPS before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 20. Tenders totaled \$25,679 million: Treasury accepted \$13,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 0.489 percent with an equivalent adjusted price of \$98.936936. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 0.489 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 80.49 percent. The median yield was 0.400 percent, and the low yield was 0.320 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$24 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$12,976 million. Adjusted accrued interest of \$0.16311 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from July 15 to July 31. Both the unadjusted price of \$98.893423 and the unadjusted accrued interest of \$0.16304 were adjusted by an index ratio of 1.00044, for the period from July 15 to July 31.

In addition to the \$13,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$1,322 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of TIPS of Series D-2027 is \$100.

#### Auction of 2-Year Notes

On July 20, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$26,000 million of 2-year notes. The issue was to refund \$120,158 million of securities maturing July 31 and to pay down approximately \$4,158 million.

The 2-year notes of Series BD-2019 were dated and issued July 31. They are due July 31, 2019, with interest payable on January 31 and July 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-3/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 25. Tenders totaled \$79,484 million; Treasury accepted \$26,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were

allotted securities at the high yield of 1.395 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.960688. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.395 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 78.21 percent. The median yield was 1.340 percent, and the low yield was 1.188 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$183 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$25,717 million.

In addition to the \$26,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$2,644 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series BD-2019 is \$100.

#### Auction of 2-Year Floating Rate Notes (FRNs)

On July 20, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$15,000 million of 2-year FRNs. The issue was to refund \$120,158 million of securities maturing July 31 and to pay down approximately \$4,158 million.

The 2-year FRNs of Series BE-2019 were dated and issued July 31. They are due July 31, 2019, with interest payable on October 31, January 31, April 30, and July 31 until maturity. Treasury set a spread of 0.060 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a discount margin basis.

Treasury received tenders for the FRNs before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 26. Tenders totaled \$49,786 million: Treasury accepted \$15,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high discount margin of 0.060 percent with an equivalent price of \$100.000000. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at discount margins lower than 0.060 percent. Tenders at the high discount margin were allotted 61.06 percent. The median discount margin was 0.055 percent, and the low discount margin was 0.039 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$8 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$14,992 million.

In addition to the \$15,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$1,525 million from FRBs for their own accounts.

#### Auction of 5-Year Notes

On July 20, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$34,000 million of 5-year notes. The issue was to refund \$120,158 million of securities maturing July 31 and to pay down approximately \$4,158 million.

The 5-year notes of Series AB-2022 were dated and issued July 31. They are due July 31, 2022, with interest payable on January 31 and July 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest

rate of 1-7/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 26. Tenders totaled \$87,591 million: Treasury accepted \$34,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.884 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.957246. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.884 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 12.57 percent. The median yield was 1.840 percent, and the low yield was 1.770 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$37 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$33,963 million.

In addition to the \$34,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,457 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AB-2022 is \$100.

#### **Auction of 7-Year Notes**

On July 20, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$28,000 million of 7-year notes. The issue was to refund \$120,158 million of securities maturing July 31 and to pay down approximately \$4,158 million.

The 7-year notes of Series N-2024 were dated and issued July 31. They are due July 31, 2024, with interest payable on January 31 and July 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on July 27. Tenders totaled \$71,152 million; Treasury accepted \$28,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.126 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.993528. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.126 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 36.46 percent. The median yield was 2.080 percent, and the low yield was 2.010 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$11 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$27,989 million.

In addition to the \$28,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$2,847 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series N-2024 is \$100.

### AUGUST

#### Auction of 14-Day Cash Management Bills

On July 26, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 14-day bills. They were issued August 1 and matured August 15. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$20,000 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on July 27. Tenders totaled \$78,750 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million, including \$0.2 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.010 percent.

#### August Quarterly Financing

On August 2, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 3-year notes, \$23,000 million of 10-year notes, and \$15,000 million of 30-year bonds. The issue was to refund \$47,313 million of securities maturing August 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,687 million.

The 3-year notes of Series AQ-2020 were dated and issued August 15. They are due August 15, 2020, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-1/2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 8. Tenders totaled \$75,139 million; Treasury accepted \$24,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.520 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.941564. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.520 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 20.36 percent. The median yield was 1.479 percent, and the low yield was 1.188 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$50 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$23,847 million.

In addition to the \$24,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$7,221 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AQ-2020 is \$100.

The 10-year notes of Series E-2027 were dated and issued August 15. They are due August 15, 2027, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 9. Tenders totaled \$51,375 million; Treasury accepted \$23,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.250 percent with an equivalent price of \$100.000000. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.250 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 54.53 percent. The median yield was 2.200 percent, and the low yield was 2.100 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$28 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$22,972 million.

In addition to the \$23,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$6,920 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series E-2027 is \$100.

The 30-year Bonds of August 2047 were dated and issued August 15. They are due August 15, 2047, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-3/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the bonds before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 10. Tenders totaled \$34,788 million: Treasury accepted \$15.000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.818 percent with an equivalent price of \$98.629206. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.818 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 67.73 percent. The median yield was 2.760 percent, and the low yield was 2.388 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$3 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$14.997 million.

In addition to the \$15,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,513 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of Bonds of August 2047 is \$100.

#### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On August 10, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued August 17 and will mature August 16, 2018. The issue was to refund \$131,994 million of all maturing bills and to pay down approximately \$4,994 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on August 15. Tenders totaled \$65,098 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million, including \$228 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.230 percent.

#### Auction of 1-Year 11-Month 0.060 Percent FRNs

On August 17, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$13,000 million of 1-year 11-month 0.060 percent FRNs. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$13,000 million.

The 1-year 11-month 0.060 percent FRNs of Series BE-2019 were dated July 31 and issued August 25. They are due

July 31, 2019, with interest payable on October 31, January 31, April 30, and July 31 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the FRNs before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 23. Tenders totaled \$40,162 million: Treasury accepted \$13,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high discount margin of 0.060 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.999848. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at discount margins lower than 0.060 percent. Tenders at the high discount margin were allotted 47.88 percent. The median discount margin was 0.054 percent, and the low discount margin was 0.040 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$7 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$12,993 million. Accrued interest of \$0.076733322 per \$100 must be paid for the period from July 31 to August 25.

#### Auction of 4-Year 8-Month 0-1/8 Percent TIPS

On August 17, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$14,000 million of 4-year 8-month 0-1/8 percent TIPS. The issue was to refund \$87,508 million of securities maturing August 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,492 million.

The 4-year 8-month 0-1/8 percent TIPS of Series X-2022 were dated April 15 and issued August 31. They are due April 15, 2022, with interest payable on October 15 and April 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the TIPS before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 24. Tenders totaled \$33,704 Treasury accepted \$14,000 million. million; All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 0.117 percent with an equivalent adjusted price of \$100.758133. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 0.117 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 13.39 percent. The median yield was 0.045 percent, and the low yield was 0.020 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$33 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$13,967 million. Adjusted accrued interest of \$0.47471 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from April 15 to August 31. Both the unadjusted price of \$100.036867 and the unadjusted accrued interest of \$0.47131 were adjusted by an index ratio of 1.00721, for the period from April 15 to August 31.

In addition to the \$14,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$439 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of TIPS of Series X-2022 is \$100.

#### **Auction of 2-Year Notes**

On August 24, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$26,000 million of 2-year notes. The issue was to refund \$87,508 million of securities maturing August 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,492 million.

The 2-year notes of Series BF-2019 were dated and issued August 31. They are due August 31, 2019, with interest payable on February 28 and August 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 28. Tenders totaled \$74,266 accepted \$26,000 million; Treasury million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.345 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.813152. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.345 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 1.69 percent. The median yield was 1.300 percent, and the low yield was 1.188 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$111 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$25,789 million.

In addition to the \$26,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$815 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series BF-2019 is \$100.

#### Auction of 5-Year Notes

On August 24, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$34,000 million of 5-year notes. The issue was to refund \$87,508 million of securities maturing August 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,492 million.

The 5-year notes of Series AC-2022 were dated and issued August 31. They are due August 31, 2022, with interest payable on February 28 and August 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-5/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 28. Tenders totaled \$87,776 million; Treasury accepted \$34,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.742 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.442075. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.742 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 18.98 percent. The median yield was 1.700 percent, and the low yield was 1.388 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$92 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$33,908 million.

In addition to the \$34,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$1,066 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AC-2022 is \$100.

#### Auction of 7-Year Notes

On August 24, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$28,000 million of 7-year notes. The issue was to refund \$87,508 million of securities maturing August 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,492 million.

The 7-year notes of Series P-2024 were dated and issued August 31. They are due August 31, 2024, with interest payable on February 28 and August 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-7/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on August 29. Tenders totaled \$68,979 million: Treasury accepted \$28,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.941 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.569957. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.941 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 83.43 percent. The median vield was 1.900 percent, and the low vield was 1.688 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$19 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$27.981 million.

In addition to the \$28,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$878 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series P-2024 is \$100.

### SEPTEMBER

#### Auction of 123-Day Cash Management Bills

On August 28, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$40,000 million of 123-day bills. They were issued September 1 and will mature January 2, 2018. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$40,000 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on August 29. Tenders totaled \$121,658 million; Treasury accepted \$40,001 million, including \$3 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.060 percent.

#### Auction of 8-Day Cash Management Bills

On August 31, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$25,000 million of 8-day bills. They were issued September 7 and matured September 15. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$8,999 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on September 5. Tenders totaled \$88,615 million; Treasury

accepted \$25,000 million, including \$0.5 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.010 percent.

#### Auction of 7-Day Cash Management Bills

On September 8, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 7-day bills. They were issued September 8 and matured September 15. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$20,000 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on September 8. Tenders totaled \$85,545 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million. The high bank discount rate was 1.010 percent.

#### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On September 7, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued September 14 and will mature September 13, 2018. The issue was to refund \$123,997 million of all maturing bills and to raise new cash of approximately \$3,003 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on September 12. Tenders totaled \$63,211 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million, including \$202 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.240 percent.

#### Auction of 3-Year Notes

On September 7, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 3-year notes. The issue was to refund \$27,005 million of securities maturing September 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$28,995 million.

The 3-year notes of Series AR-2020 were dated and issued September 15. They are due September 15, 2020, with interest payable on March 15 and September 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-3/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on September 11. Tenders totaled \$64,883 million; Treasury accepted \$24,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.433 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.830281. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.433 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 87.71 percent. The median yield was 1.380 percent, and the low yield was 1.188 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$48 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$23,852 million. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AR-2020 is \$100.

#### Auction of 9-Year 11-Month 2-1/4 Percent Notes

On September 7, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 9-year 11-month 2-1/4 percent notes. The issue was to refund \$27,005 million of securities maturing September 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$28,995 million.

The 9-year 11-month 2-1/4 percent notes of Series E-2027 were dated August 15 and issued September 15. They are due August 15, 2027, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on September 12. Tenders totaled \$45,667 Treasury accepted million; \$20,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.180 percent with an equivalent price of \$100.619500. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.180 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 97.85 percent. The median yield was 2.125 percent, and the low yield was 2.065 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$10 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$19,990 million. Accrued interest of \$1.89538 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from August 15 to September 15. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series E-2027 is \$100.

#### Auction of 29-Year 11-Month 2-3/4 Percent Bonds

On September 7, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$12,000 million of 29-year 11-month 2-3/4 percent bonds. The issue was to refund \$27,005 million of securities maturing September 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$28,995 million.

The 29-year 11-month 2-3/4 percent Bonds of August 2047 were dated August 15 and issued September 15. They are due August 15, 2047, with interest payable on February 15 and August 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the bonds before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on September 13. Tenders totaled \$26,488 million; Treasury accepted \$12,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.790 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.189503. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.790 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 20.40 percent. The median yield was 2.739 percent, and the low yield was 2.188 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$4 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$11,996 million. Accrued interest of \$2.31658 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from August 15 to September 15.

The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of Bonds of August 2047 is \$100.

#### Auction of 9-Year 10-Month 0-3/8 Percent TIPS

On September 14, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$11,000 million of 9-year 10-month 0-3/8 percent TIPS. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$24,000 million.

The 9-year 10-month 0-3/8 percent TIPS of Series D-2027 were dated July 15 and issued September 29. They are due July 15, 2027, with interest payable on January 15 and July 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the TIPS before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on September 21. Tenders totaled \$25,543 accepted \$11,000 million. million; Treasury All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 0.450 percent with an equivalent adjusted price of \$99.354592. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 0.450 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 11.89 percent. The median yield was 0.380 percent, and the low yield was 0.325 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$12 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$10,988 million. Adjusted accrued interest of \$0.77503 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from July 15 to September 29. Both the unadjusted price of \$99.282116 and the unadjusted accrued interest of \$0.77446 were adjusted by an index ratio of 1.00073, for the period from July 15 to September 29. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of TIPS of Series D-2027 is \$100.

#### Auction of 1-Year 10-Month 0.060 Percent FRNs

On September 21, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$13,000 million of 1-year 10-month 0.060 percent FRNs. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$24,000 million.

The 1-year 10-month 0.060 percent FRNs of Series BE-2019 were dated July 31 and issued September 29. They are due July 31, 2019, with interest payable on October 31, January 31, April 30, and July 31 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the FRNs before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on September 27. Tenders totaled \$44,949 million; Treasury accepted \$13,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high discount margin of 0.055 percent with an equivalent price of \$100.009018. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at discount margins lower than 0.055 percent. Tenders at the high discount margin were allotted 67.13 percent. The median discount margin was 0.050

percent, and the low discount margin was 0.030 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$14 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$12,987 million. Accrued interest of \$0.182799774 per \$100 must be paid for the period from July 31 to September 29.

|   |                                   |  |                      |                                     |                                   |   | On total co                         | ompetitive bi  | ids accepted                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
|   | Description                       | of new issue   | е                    | Amoun                               | ts of bids acce                   | pted  |                                     | High           |  |
| Issue date                                    | Maturity<br>date<br>(1)           | Number<br>of days to<br>maturity <sup>1</sup><br>(2) |                      | Total<br>amount <sup>2</sup><br>(4) | On<br>competitive<br>basis<br>(5) | On non-<br>competitive<br>basis <sup>3</sup><br>(6) | High<br>price per<br>hundred<br>(7) |                | High invest<br>ment rate<br>(percent)<br>(9) |
| egular weekly:<br>week, 13 week, and 26 week) |                                   |  |                      |                                     |                                   |   |                                     |                |  |
| 017 - July 06                                 | 2017 - Aug. 03                    | 28   | 120842.9             | 40000.3                             | 39633.5                           | 366.8   | 99.926111                           | 0.950          | 0.964  |
|   | Oct. 05                           | 91<br>192  | 125104.6             | 39000.1                             | 38485.8                           | 514.3   | 99.735847                           | 1.045          | 1.062  |
| h.h. 10                                       | 2018 - Jan. 04                    | 182  | 105958.1             | 33000.1                             | 32197.6                           | 474.1   | 99.428722                           | 1.130          | 1.152  |
| July 13                                       | 2017 - Aug. 10                    | 28   | 125828.4             | 40000.5                             | 39565.9                           | 434.6   | 99.926111                           | 0.950          | 0.964  |
|   | Oct. 12                           | 91<br>102  | 111793.4             | 39000.1                             | 38464.3                           | 535.9   | 99.737111                           | 1.040          | 1.057  |
| hube 20                                       | 2018 - Jan. 11                    | 182  | 105461.5             | 33000.1                             | 32242.7                           | 457.4   | 99.431250                           | 1.125          | 1.147  |
| July 20                                       | 2017 - Aug. 17                    | 28   | 137690.0             | 45000.1                             | 44522.1                           | 478.0   | 99.925722                           | 0.955          | 0.969  |
|   | Oct. 19                           | 91<br>102  | 114600.6             | 39000.4                             | 38458.4                           | 542.0   | 99.734583                           | 1.050          | 1.067  |
| hub 27  | 2018 - Jan. 18                    | 182  | 116834.7             | 33000.4                             | 32042.4                           | 558.0   | 99.441361                           | 1.105          | 1.127  |
| July 27                                       | 2017 - Aug. 24<br>Oct. 26         | 28<br>91   | 132895.0<br>111826.4 | 45000.1<br>39000.1                  | 44589.6<br>37426.0                | 410.5<br>574.1                                      | 99.923778<br>99.701722              | 0.980<br>1.180 | 0.994<br>1.200                               |
|   | 2018 - Jan. 25                    | 182  | 96107.4              | 33000.1                             | 37420.0<br>31544.9                | 455.1   | 99.701722                           |                | 1.200  |
| Aug. 03                                       |                                   | 28   | 130557.6             | 45000.0                             | 44633.1                           | 455.1<br>367.3                                      | 99.428722<br>99.923000              | 1.130<br>0.990 | 1.152  |
| Aug. 03                                       | 2017 - Aug. 31<br>Nov. 02         | 20<br>91   | 123900.0             | 45000.4<br>39000.4                  | 38390.9                           |   | 99.923000<br>99.729528              | 1.070          | 1.005  |
|   | 2018 - Feb. 01                    | 182  | 123900.0             | 39000.4<br>33000.4                  | 30390.9                           | 509.5<br>427.1                                      | 99.729528<br>99.428722              | 1.130          | 1.000  |
| Aug. 10                                       |                                   | 28   | 137828.6             | 45000.4                             | 44555.2                           | 427.1   | 99.923389                           | 0.985          | 0.999  |
| Aug. 10                                       | 2017 - Sept. 07<br>Nov. 09        | 20<br>91   | 137828.0             | 45000.1<br>39001.5                  | 44555.2<br>37558.4                | 444.0<br>543.1                                      | 99.923369<br>99.737111              |                | 0.999<br>1.057                               |
|   |                                   |  |                      |                                     |                                   |   |                                     | 1.040          |  |
| Aug. 17                                       | 2018 - Feb. 08                    | 182<br>28  | 100775.4<br>105618.6 | 33000.2                             | 31959.0<br>34421.2                | 504.1<br>479.0                                      | 99.423667<br>99.926889              | 1.140<br>0.940 | 1.163<br>0.954                               |
| Aug. 17                                       | 2017 - Sept. 14<br>Nov. 16        | 28<br>91   | 105618.6             | 35000.2<br>39001.0                  | 34421.2<br>38343.8                | 479.0<br>557.2                                      | 99.920889<br>99.743431              | 0.940<br>1.015 | 0.954<br>1.032                               |
|   |                                   |  |                      |                                     |                                   |   |                                     |                |  |
| Aug. 24                                       | 2018 - Feb. 15                    | 182  | 114561.9             | 33000.1                             | 31808.9                           | 499.2   | 99.436306                           | 1.115          | 1.137  |
| Aug. 24                                       | 2017 - Sept. 21                   | 28   | 91768.8              | 30000.2                             | 29552.3                           | 447.9<br>525.2                                      | 99.926889                           | 0.940          | 0.954  |
|   | Nov. 24                           | 92   | 121418.1             | 39000.6                             | 38365.4                           | 535.3   | 99.744444                           | 1.000          | 1.016  |
| Aug. 31                                       | 2018 - Feb. 22<br>2017 - Sept. 28 | 182<br>28  | 99497.2<br>85833.3   | 33000.0<br>25000.1                  | 31775.7<br>24578.4                | 412.4   | 99.436306<br>99.925333              | 1.115          | 1.137<br>0.974                               |
| Aug. 51                                       |                                   |  |                      |                                     |                                   | 421.7<br>527.2                                      |                                     | 0.960          |  |
|   | Nov. 30<br>2018 - Mar. 01         | 91<br>182  | 118235.8<br>112595.7 | 39000.6<br>33000.3                  | 38263.4<br>31602.9                | 537.2<br>397.4                                      | 99.742167<br>99.436306              | 1.020          | 1.037<br>1.137                               |
| Sept. 07                                      |                                   | 28   | 60836.3              | 20000.0                             | 31602.9<br>19554.2                | 397.4<br>445.8                                      | 99.430300<br>99.898889              | 1.115<br>1.300 | 1.137  |
| Sept. 07                                      | 2017 - Oct. 05<br>Dec. 07         | 20<br>91   | 124144.3             | 39000.0                             | 38496.8                           |   | 99.090009<br>99.742167              | 1.020          | 1.037  |
|   | 2018 - Mar. 08                    | 182  | 124144.3             | 33000.0                             | 30490.0<br>31938.9                |   | 99.742107<br>99.436306              |                | 1.037  |
| Sent 11                                       | 2018 - Mar. 08<br>2017- Oct. 12   | 28   | 101701.3             | 35000.3                             | 31938.9<br>34505.4                |   | 99.430300<br>99.924556              | 1.115<br>0.970 | 0.984  |
| Sept. 14                                      |                                   | 28<br>91   | 122203.5             |                                     |                                   | 494.9<br>539.9                                      | 99.924556<br>99.738375              | 1.035          | 0.984<br>1.052                               |
|   | Dec. 14<br>2018 - Mar. 15         | 182  | 102980.2             | 39000.6<br>33000.4                  | 38237.7<br>32180.5                | 539.9<br>419.9                                      | 99.738375<br>99.423667              | 1.035          | 1.052  |
| Sent 21                                       | 2018 - Mar. 15<br>2017 - Oct. 19  | 28   | 102980.2             | 33000.4<br>35000.3                  | 32180.5<br>34507.9                | 419.9<br>492.4                                      | 99.423007<br>99.925333              | 0.960          | 0.974  |
| Sept. 21                                      | 2017 - Oci. 19<br>Dec. 21         | 20<br>91   | 128157.1             | 42000.4                             | 41127.0                           | 492.4<br>573.4                                      | 99.925355<br>99.735847              | 1.045          | 1.062  |
|   | 2018 - Mar. 22                    | 182  | 128157.1             | 42000.4<br>36000.3                  | 35040.7                           | 573.4<br>456.3                                      | 99.735847<br>99.403444              | 1.045          | 1.062  |
| Sept. 28                                      | 2018 - Mai. 22<br>2017 - Oct. 26  | 28   | 111406.0             | 35000.3                             | 34543.9                           | 456.3   | 99.403444<br>99.924556              | 0.970          | 0.984  |
| Jepi. 20                                      | 2017 - Oct. 28<br>Dec. 28         |  |                      | 42000.2                             | 34543.9<br>40437.7                | 456.3<br>569.8                                      | 99.924556<br>99.734583              |                |  |
|   | 2018 - Mar. 29                    | 91<br>182  | 121370.1<br>120306.3 | 42000.5<br>36000.6                  | 40437.7<br>34764.2                | 0.400   | 99.734583<br>99.408500              | 1.050<br>1.170 | 1.067<br>1.193                               |

## **TABLE PDO-1—Offerings of Regular Weekly Treasury Bills**

<sup>1</sup> All 4-week and 13-week bills represent additional issues of bills with an original maturity of 26 weeks or 52 weeks. Certain 26-week bills represent additional issues of bills with an original maturity of 52 weeks. <sup>2</sup> Includes amount awarded to the Federal Reserve System.

<sup>3</sup> Tenders for \$5 million or less from any one bidder are accepted in full at the high price of accepted competitive bids. All Treasury Marketable auctions are conducted in a single-price format as of November 2, 1998.

<sup>4</sup> Equivalent coupon-issue yield.

### **TABLE PDO-2—Offerings of Marketable Securities** Other than Regular Weekly Treasury Bills

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Division of Financing Operations]

| Auction date | Issue date Description of securities <sup>1</sup><br>Auction date (1) (2) |                         |          |     |      |         | Amount<br>accepted <sup>3, 4</sup><br>(5) | Accepted<br>yield/discount<br>margin and<br>equivalent price<br>for notes and<br>bonds<br>(6) |  |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|----------|-----|------|---------|---|---|--|
| 07/14/17     | 074747  | 1 5000/                 | 2        |     |      | (0.421  | 24 5 40                                   | 1 570 00 707017   |  |
| 07/11/17     | 07/17/17  | 1.500% note—07/15/20-AP | 3y<br>0  | 10m |      | 69,431  | 24,548                                    | 1.573 - 99.787217   |  |
| 07/12/17     | 07/17/17  | 2.375% note—05/15/27-C  | 9у       | 10m |      | 49,416  | 20,457                                    | 2.325 - 100.434016  |  |
| 07/13/17     | 07/17/17  | 3.000% bond—05/15/47    | 29y      | 10m |      | 27,950  | 12,274                                    | 2.936 - 101.261161  |  |
| 07/18/17     | 07/20/17  | 1.190% bill—07/19/18    |          |     | 364d | 63,472  | 20,000                                    |   |  |
| 07/20/17     | 07/31/17  | 0.375% TIPS—07/15/27-D  | 10y      |     |      | 27,001  | 14,322                                    | 0.489 - 98.936936   |  |
| 07/25/17     | 07/31/17  | 1.375% note—07/31/19-BD | 2у       |     |      | 82,128  | 28,644                                    | 1.395 - 99.960688   |  |
| 07/26/17     | 07/31/17  | 0.060% FRN—07/31/19-BE  | 2у       |     |      | 51,311  | 16,525                                    | 0.060 - 100.000000  |  |
| 07/26/17     | 07/31/17  | 1.875% note—07/31/22-AB | 5y       |     |      | 91,048  | 37,457                                    | 1.884 - 99.957246   |  |
| 07/27/17     | 07/31/17  | 2.125% note-07/31/24-N  | 7у       |     |      | 73,999  | 30,847                                    | 2.126 - 99.993528   |  |
| 07/27/17     | 08/01/17  | 1.010% cmb-08/15/17     |          |     | 14d  | 78,750  | 20,000                                    |   |  |
| 08/08/17     | 08/15/17  | 1.500% note—08/15/20-AQ | Зу       |     |      | 82,361  | 31,221                                    | 1.520 - 99.941564   |  |
| 08/09/17     | 08/15/17  | 2.250% note-08/15/27-E  | 10y      |     |      | 58,295  | 29,920                                    | 2.250 - 100.000000  |  |
| 08/10/17     | 08/15/17  | 2.750% bond-08/15/47    | 30y      |     |      | 39,302  | 19,513                                    | 2.818 - 98.629206   |  |
| 08/15/17     | 08/17/17  | 1.230% bill—08/16/18    |          |     | 364d | 65,098  | 20,000                                    |   |  |
| 08/23/17     | 08/25/17  | 0.060% FRN-07/31/19-BE  | 1у       | 11m |      | 40,162  | 13,000                                    | 0.060 - 99.999848   |  |
| 08/24/17     | 08/31/17  | 0.125% TIPS-04/15/22-X  | 4y       | 8m  |      | 34,143  | 14,439                                    | 0.117 - 100.758133  |  |
| 08/28/17     | 08/31/17  | 1.250% note-08/31/19-BF | 2у       |     |      | 75,081  | 26,815                                    | 1.345 - 99.813152   |  |
| 08/28/17     | 08/31/17  | 1.625% note-08/31/22-AC | 5y       |     |      | 88,841  | 35,066                                    | 1.742 - 99.442075   |  |
| 08/29/17     | 08/31/17  | 1.875% note-08/31/24-P  | 7y       |     |      | 69,857  | 28,878                                    | 1.941 - 99.569957   |  |
| 08/29/17     | 09/01/17  | 1.060% cmb-01/02/18     |          |     | 123d | 121,658 | 40,001                                    |   |  |
| 09/05/17     | 09/07/17  | 1.010% cmb-09/15/17     |          |     | 8d   | 88,615  | 25,000                                    |   |  |
| 09/08/17     | 09/08/17  | 1.010% cmb-09/15/17     |          |     | 7d   | 85,545  | 20,000                                    |   |  |
| 09/12/17     | 09/14/17  | 1.240% bill—09/13/18    |          |     | 364d | 63,211  | 20,000                                    |   |  |
| 09/11/17     | 09/15/17  | 1.375% note—09/15/20-AR | Зу       |     |      | 64,883  | 24,000                                    | 1.433 - 99.830281   |  |
| 09/12/17     | 09/15/17  | 2.250% note-08/15/27-E  | 9y       | 11m |      | 45,667  | 20,000                                    | 2.180 - 100.619500  |  |
| 09/13/17     | 09/15/17  | 2.750% bond—08/15/47    | 29y      | 11m |      | 26,488  | 12,000                                    | 2.790 - 99.189503   |  |
| 09/21/17     | 09/29/17  | 0.375% TIPS—07/15/27-D  | 9y       | 10m |      | 25,543  | 11,000                                    | 0.450 - 99.354592   |  |
| 09/27/17     | 09/29/17  | 0.060% FRN—07/31/19-BE  | 7)<br>1y | 10m |      | 44,949  | 13,000                                    | 0.055 - 100.009018  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Currently, all issues are sold at auction. For bill issues, the rate shown is the high bank discount rate. For note and bond issues, the rate shown is the interest rate. For details of bill offerings, see table PDO-1. As of October 1, 1997, all Treasury issues of notes and bonds are eligible for STRIPS.
<sup>2</sup> From date of additional issue in case of a reopening.
<sup>3</sup> In reopenings, the amount accepted is in addition to the amount of original offerings.

<sup>4</sup> Includes securities issued to the Federal Reserve System; and to foreign and international monetary authorities, whether in exchange for maturing securities or for new cash.

Note—Amounts listed as tendered and accepted are amounts tendered and awarded on auction day.

## **INTRODUCTION: Ownership of Federal Securities**

Federal securities presented in the following tables are public debt securities such as savings bonds, bills, notes, and bonds that the Treasury issues. The tables also detail debt issued by other Federal agencies under special financing authorities. [See the Federal debt (FD) tables for a more complete description of the Federal debt.]

Effective January 1, 2001, Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service revised formats, titles, and column headings in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States," Table I: Summary of Treasury Securities Outstanding and Table II: Statutory Debt Limit. These changes should reduce confusion and bring the publication more in line with the public's use of terms.

Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service compiles data in the "Treasury Bulletin" table OFS-1 from the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Effective June 2001, Bureau of the Fiscal Service revised procedures and categories in this table to agree with the Bureau of the Fiscal Service's publication changes. • Table **OFS-1** presents Treasury marketable and nonmarketable securities and debt issued by other Federal agencies held by Government accounts, the FRBs, and private investors. Social Security and Federal retirement trust fund investments comprise much of the Government account holdings.

The FRBs acquire Treasury securities in the market as a means of executing monetary policy.

• Table **OFS-2** presents the estimated ownership of U.S. Treasury securities. Information is primarily obtained from the Federal Reserve Board of Governors Flow of Funds data, Table L209. State, local, and foreign holdings include special issues of nonmarketable securities to municipal entities and foreign official accounts. They also include municipal, foreign official, and private holdings of marketable Treasury securities. (See footnotes to the table for description of investor categories.)

### TABLE OFS-1—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service] Total Public debt securities Federal Held by U.S. Government accounts Public issues End of securities Total held by Federal outstanding Reserve banks outstanding fiscal year Total Marketable Nonmarketable (1) or month (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) 2013 ..... 16,763,286 16,738,183 4,757,211 4,757,211 2,315,023 17,847,931 17,824,071 5,039,265 5,039,265 2,767,288 2014 ..... 2015 ..... 18,174,718 18,150,618 5,026,867 5,026,867 2,802,101 2016 ..... 2,830,115 19,597,812 19,573,445 5,395,699 5,395,699 -2017 ..... 20,269,269 20,244,900 5,563,074 5,563,074 2,867,555 2016 - Sept..... 19,597,812 19,573,445 5,395,699 5,395,699 2,830,115 Oct..... 19,830,096 19,805,715 5,514,763 5,514,763 2,833,661 Nov..... 19.972.472 19,948,065 5,499,924 5,499,924 2.840.508 20,001,290 19,976,827 5,537,501 5,537,501 2,843,701 Dec..... 2017 - Jan ..... 19,961,760 19,937,261 5,556,549 5,556,549 2,848,025 19,983,859 19,959,594 5,543,497 2,856,355 Feb..... 5,543,497 19.870.651 19,846,420 5,471,966 5,471,966 2.859.131 Mar ..... Apr..... 19,870,348 19,846,129 5,548,161 5,548,161 2,860,818 May..... 19,870,301 19,845,942 5,542,298 -5,542,298 2,862,321 19,844,554 19,868,948 5,473,659 5,473,659 2,864,091 June..... July ..... 19,869,273 19,844,909 5,479,502 5,479,502 2,865,188 19,868,627 19,844,533 5,454,504 5,454,504 2,865,298 Aug..... Sept..... 20,269,269 20,244,900 5,563,074 5,563,074 2,867,555

|                                   | Public       | debt securities, cont  | tinued               |                              | Agency securities <sup>1</sup>          |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| _                                 | F            | leld by private invest | ors                  | -<br>-                       |   | Held by                             |
| End of<br>fiscal year<br>or month | Total<br>(7) | Marketable<br>(8)      | Nonmarketable<br>(9) | Total<br>outstanding<br>(10) | Held by<br>private<br>investors<br>(11) | Govern-<br>ment<br>accounts<br>(12) |
| 013                               | 9,665,949    | 9,281,132              | 384,818              | 25,103                       | 25,098                                  | 5                                   |
| 014                               | 10,017,518   | 9,526,925              | 490,594              | 23,860                       | 23,857                                  | 3                                   |
| 2015                              | 10,321,650   | 10,051,650             | 270,000              | 24,100                       | 24,095                                  | 5                                   |
| 016                               | 11,347,631   | 10,830,489             | 517,142              | 24,367                       | 24,363                                  | 4                                   |
| 017                               | 11,814,271   | 11,332,237             | 482,034              | 24,369                       | 24,368                                  | 1                                   |
| 016 - Sept                        | 11,347,631   | 10,830,489             | 517,142              | 24,367                       | 24,363                                  | 4                                   |
| Oct                               | 11,457,291   | 10,936,394             | 520,897              | 24,381                       | 24,377                                  | 4                                   |
| Nov                               | 11,607,633   | 11,080,962             | 526,671              | 24,407                       | 24,403                                  | 4                                   |
| Dec                               | 11,595,625   | 11,077,564             | 518,061              | 24,463                       | 24,459                                  | 4                                   |
| 017 - Jan                         | 11,532,687   | 11,015,736             | 516,952              | 24,499                       | 24,495                                  | 4                                   |
| Feb                               | 11,559,742   | 11,042,572             | 517,170              | 24,265                       | 24,261                                  | 4                                   |
| Mar                               | 11,515,323   | 11,107,539             | 407,784              | 24,231                       | 24,228                                  | 3                                   |
| Apr                               | 11,437,150   | 11,089,528             | 347,622              | 24,219                       | 24,216                                  | 3                                   |
| May                               | 11,441,323   | 11,120,333             | 320,990              | 24,359                       | 24,356                                  | 3                                   |
| June                              | 11,506,804   | 11,145,326             | 361,478              | 24,394                       | 24,391                                  | 3                                   |
| July                              | 11,500,219   | 11,194,986             | 305,233              | 24,364                       | 24,361                                  | 3                                   |
| Aug                               | 11,524,731   | 11,228,265             | 296,466              | 24,094                       | 24,093                                  | 1                                   |
| Sept                              | 11,814,271   | 11,332,237             | 482,034              | 24,369                       | 24,368                                  | 1                                   |

Note-Public issues held by the Federal Reserve banks have been revised to

include Ginnie Mae and exclude the following Government-Sponsored Enterprises: Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation,

and the Federal Home Loan Bank System.

#### TABLE OFS-2—Estimated Ownership of U.S. Treasury Securities

[In billions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance] Pension funds <sup>3</sup> Federal State and Total Reserve and Total U.S. State and Insurance local Foreign public Government privately Depository savings local compa-Mutual governand inter-Other Private 6 governments debt 1 accounts <sup>2</sup> held institutions 3, 4 bonds 5 nies 3 funds 3,7 ments 3 national 8 investors 9 End of month (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) 2017 - Sept..... 20,244.9 8,036.9 12,208.0 161.7 n.a. n.a. n.a. n.a. n.a. n.a. n.a. n.a. June ..... 19,844.6 7.943.4 6.171.6 11.901.1 619.6 162.8 400.1 214.2 339.3 1.517.3 715.3 1.760.8 Mar ..... 19,846.4 7,941.1 11,905.3 658.0 164.2 426.9 202.7 332.4 1,617.4 712.0 6,079.0 1,712.6 2016 - Dec..... 19,976.9 8,005.6 11,971.3 651.9 165.8 528.8 191.0 327.7 1,665.2 713.9 6,006.3 1,720.6 Sept..... 19,573.4 11,709.9 167.5 189.9 1,537.6 7,863.5 620.5 538.1 338.7 705.4 6,158.1 1,454.2 June ..... 19,381.6 1.402.3 7,911,2 11,470,4 570.3 169.0 535.6 183.3 327.4 684.8 6,281.1 1.316.7 Mar..... 19,264.9 7,801.4 11,463.6 555.3 170.3 523.5 169.2 313.1 1.392.5 664.3 6,286.5 1.389.0 2015 - Dec..... 18,922.2 7,711.2 11,211.0 546.8 171.6 506.8 174.2 304.3 1,315.3 650.4 6,146.2 1,395.3 Sept..... 18,150.6 7,488.7 304.3 1.192.3 6,105.9 1,277.1 10,661.9 513.6 172.8 306.9 171.4 617.6 June ..... 18,152.0 7,536.5 10,615.5 515.4 173.9 374.9 187.0 302.1 1,135.9 619.9 1,143.3 6.163.1 Mar..... 18,152.1 7,521.3 10,630.8 511.7 174.9 448.4 178.0 303.0 1,156.8 640.1 6,172.6 1,045.4 2014 - Dec..... 18,141.4 7,578.9 10,562.6 513.7 175.9 507.1 200.5 304.9 1,108.3 621.6 6,157.7 972.7 Sept..... 17,824.1 968.1 7,490.8 10.333.2 470.9 176.7 490.7 200.0 296.1 1,067.6 594.0 6.069.2 June ..... 17,632.6 177.6 199.5 977.9 7.461.0 10.171.6 407.2 482.6 285.8 603.5 6.018.7 1.018.8 Mar..... 17,601.2 7,301.5 10,299.7 368.3 178.3 474.3 184.3 275.0 1,050.1 597.1 5,948.3 1,224.0 2013 - Dec..... 17,352.0 7,205.3 10,146.6 321.1 179.2 464.9 179.8 269.5 975.3 599.6 5,792.6 1,364.7 589.9 Sept..... 16,738.2 6,834.2 9,904.0 293.2 180.0 347.8 184.3 271.5 976.2 5,652.8 1.408.3 June ..... 16,738.2 6.773.3 9.964.9 300.2 180.9 444.5 187.7 276.2 1.000.1 609.9 5.595.0 1.370.5 Mar..... 16,771.6 6,656.8 10,114.8 338.9 181.7 193.4 284.3 5,725.0 1,249.5 463.4 1.066.7 611.8 2012 - Dec..... 16,432.7 6,523.7 9,909.1 347.7 182.5 468.0 183.6 292.7 1,031.8 597.6 5,573.8 1,231.4 Sept..... 16,066.2 6,446.8 9,619.4 338.2 183.8 453.9 181.7 292.6 1.080.7 596.9 5.476.1 1.015.4 June ..... 15,855.5 6,475.8 9,379.7 303.2 184.7 427.4 171.2 293.6 997.8 585.4 5,310.9 1,105.4 Mar..... 15,582.3 317.0 184.8 169.4 1.081.2 6.397.2 9.185.1 406.6 298.1 1.015.4 567.4 5.145.1 2011 - Dec..... 15,222.8 6,439.6 8,783.3 279.7 185.2 391.9 160.7 297.3 927.9 562.2 5.006.9 971.4 Sept..... 14,790.3 788.7 935.8 6,328.0 8,462.4 293.8 185.1 373.6 155.7 259.6 557.9 4,912.1 June ..... 14,343.1 6,220.4 8,122.7 279.4 186.0 251.8 158.0 254.8 753.7 572.2 4,690.6 976.1 Mar ..... 14,270.0 1,360.1 5,958.9 8.311.1 321.0 186.7 215.8 157.9 253.5 749.4 585.3 4,481,4 2010 - Dec..... 14,025.2 5,656.2 8,368.9 319.3 187.9 206.8 153.7 248.4 721.7 595.7 4,435.6 1,499.9 Sept..... 13,561.6 5,350,5 8,211.1 322.8 188.7 198.2 145.2 240.6 671.0 586.0 4.324.2 1.534.4 June ..... 13,201.8 5,345.1 7,856.7 266.1 189.6 190.8 150.1 231.8 676.8 584.4 4,070.0 1,497.1 Mar..... 12,773.1 5,259.8 269.3 190.2 585.0 3,877.9 1,350.1 7,513.3 183.0 153.6 225.7 678.5 2009 - Dec..... 12,311.3 5,276.9 7,034.4 202.5 191.3 175.6 151.4 222.0 668.8 585.6 3,685.1 1.152.1 Sept..... 11,909.8 6,782.7 198.2 192.5 145.6 210.2 668.5 583.6 3.570.6 1.046.3 5.127.1 167.2 June ..... 11,545.3 5,026.8 6,518.5 140.8 193.6 164.1 144.6 200.0 711.8 588.5 3,460.8 914.2 Mar ..... 11,126.9 4,785.2 6,341.7 125.7 194.0 155.4 137.0 191.0 721.1 588.2 3,265.7 963.7 2008 - Dec..... 10,699.8 129.9 708.9 4.806.4 5.893.4 105.0 194.1 147.4 171.4 758.2 601.4 3.077.2 Sept..... 10,024.7 4.692.7 5.332.0 130.0 194 3 147 0 136.7 163.4 6314 614 0 2 802 4 512 9 June ..... 9,492.0 4,685.8 4,806.2 112.7 195.0 145.0 135.5 159.4 440.3 635.1 2,587.4 395.9 Mar ..... 9,437.6 4,694.7 4,742.9 125.0 195.4 143.7 135.4 152.1 466.7 646.4 2,506.3 371.9 2007 - Dec..... 9,229.2 4,833.5 4,395.7 129.8 196.5 141.0 144.2 141.9 343.5 647.8 2.353.2 297.8 Sept..... 9.007.7 4.738.0 119.7 197.1 292.7 332.9 4,269,7 140.5 153.2 155.1 643.1 2,235,3 June ..... 8 867 7 4,715.1 4,152.6 110.4 198.6 139.9 162.3 168.9 257.6 637.8 2,192.0 285.1 Mar ..... 8,849.7 4,576.6 4,273.1 119.8 200.3 139.7 156.3 185.4 263.2 608.3 2,194.8 405.2

<sup>1</sup> Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States (MSPD)." Face value. <sup>2</sup> Sources: Federal Reserve Bulletin, Table 1.18, Federal Reserve banks, statement of

condition, for System Open Market Accounts; and the U.S. Treasury MSPD for intragovernmental holdings. Federal Reserve holdings exclude Treasury securities held

under repurchase agreements. As of February 2005, the debt held by Government Accounts was renamed to Intragovernmental holdings.

<sup>3</sup> Source: Federal Reserve Board of Governors, Flow of Funds Table L.209.

<sup>4</sup> Includes U.S. chartered depository institutions, foreign banking offices in U.S., banks in U.S. affiliated areas, credit unions and bank holding companies.

<sup>5</sup> Sources: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States from January 1996. Federal Reserve Board of Governors, Flow of Funds Table L. 209 from January 1977 through December 1995. As of December 2014, includes savings bonds issued to myRA accounts. Current accrual value. <sup>6</sup> Includes U.S. Treasury securities held by the Federal Employees Retirement System

Thrift Savings Plan "G Fund."

<sup>7</sup>Includes money market mutual funds, mutual funds, and closed-end investment companies.

<sup>8</sup>Source: Federal Reserve Board Treasury International Capital Survey. Includes nonmarketable foreign series, Treasury securities, and Treasury deposit funds. Excludes Treasury securities held under repurchase agreements in custody accounts at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. For additional information, see:

http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/data-chart-center/tic/pages/index.aspx. <sup>9</sup> Includes individuals, Government-sponsored enterprises, brokers and dealers, bank personal trusts and estates, corporate and non-corporate businesses, and other investors

## **INTRODUCTION: U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation**

The U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation (USCC) statement informs the public of the total face value of currency and coin used as a medium of exchange that is in circulation at the end of a given accounting month. The statement defines the total amount of currency and coin outstanding and the portion deemed to be in circulation. It includes some old and current rare issues that do not circulate or that may do so to a limited extent. Treasury includes them in the statement because the issues were originally intended for general circulation. The USCC statement provides a description of the various issues of paper money. It also gives an estimated average of currency and coin held by each individual, using estimates of population from the Bureau of the Census. USCC information has been published by Treasury since 1888, and was published separately until 1983, when it was incorporated into the "Treasury Bulletin." The USCC comes from monthly reports compiled by Treasury offices, U.S. Mint offices, the Federal Reserve banks (FRBs), and the Federal Reserve Board.

# TABLE USCC-1—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation, Sept. 30, 2017 [Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service]

|                                       | Ľ                                    | Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Se |   |                   |                                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Currency                              | Total<br>currency<br>and coin<br>(1) | Total currency<br>(2)           | Federal Reserve notes <sup>1</sup><br>(3) | U.S. notes<br>(4) | Currency no<br>longer issued<br>(5) |
| Amounts outstanding                   | \$1,767,688,496,156                  | \$1,718,991,025,480             | \$1,718,513,406,375                       | \$239,472,966     | \$238,146,139                       |
| Less amounts held by:                 |                                      |                                 |   |                   |                                     |
| The Treasury                          | 274,958,746                          | 53,119,996                      | 52,780,516                                | 7,505             | 331,975                             |
| FRBs                                  | 188,228,812,752                      | 186,362,898,046                 | 186,362,895,571                           | -                 | 2,475                               |
| Amounts in circulation                | \$1,579,184,724,658                  | \$1,532,575,007,438             | \$1,532,097,730,288                       | \$239,465,461     | \$237,811,689                       |
|                                       |                                      |                                 |   |                   |                                     |
|                                       |                                      | Total                           | Dollars 2.3                               |                   | Fractional                          |
| Coins <sup>2</sup>                    |                                      | Total<br>(1)                    | Dollars <sup>2.3</sup><br>(2)             |                   | Fractional<br>coins<br>(3)          |
| <u>Coins 2</u><br>Amounts outstanding | \$48                                 |                                 |   |                   | coins                               |
|                                       | \$48                                 | (1)                             | (2)                                       |                   | coins<br>(3)                        |
| Amounts outstanding                   | \$48                                 | (1)                             | (2)                                       |                   | coins<br>(3)                        |
| Amounts outstanding                   |                                      | (1)<br>,697,470,676             | (2)<br>\$6,546,924,108                    |                   | coins<br>(3)<br>\$42,150,546,568    |

See footnotes following table USCC-2.

|   | [Source: Burea      | u of the Fiscal Service]                  | _                 |                                     |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Currency in circulation by denomination | Total<br>(1)        | Federal Reserve notes <sup>1</sup><br>(2) | U.S. notes<br>(3) | Currency no<br>longer issued<br>(4) |
| \$1                                     | \$11,849,993,544    | \$11,709,556,713                          | \$143,503         | \$140,293,328                       |
| \$2                                     | 2,372,740,330       | 2,241,156,496                             | 131,571,318       | 12,516                              |
| \$5                                     | 14,233,605,110      | 14,102,368,515                            | 107,729,410       | 23,507,185                          |
| \$10                                    | 19,023,532,434      | 19,003,522,204                            | 6,300             | 20,003,930                          |
| \$20                                    | 178,021,836,620     | 178,001,734,560                           | 3,840             | 20,098,220                          |
| \$50                                    | 83,249,966,700      | 83,238,474,500                            | 500               | 11,491,700                          |
| \$100                                   | 1,223,511,087,500   | 1,223,489,123,300                         | _ 4               | 21,964,200                          |
| \$500                                   | 141,809,600         | 141,699,000                               | 5,500             | 105,100                             |
| \$1,000                                 | 165,220,000         | 165,035,000                               | 5,000             | 180,000                             |
| \$5,000                                 | 1,765,000           | 1,710,000                                 | -                 | 55,000                              |
| \$10,000                                | 3,450,000           | 3,350,000                                 | -                 | 100,000                             |
| Fractional notes 5                      | 600                 | -   | 90                | 510                                 |
| Total currency                          | \$1,532,575,007,438 | \$1,532,097,730,288                       | \$239,465,461     | \$237,811,689                       |

## TABLE USCC-2—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation, Sept. 30, 2017

| Comparative totals of currency and coins in circulation—selected dates | Amounts (in millions)<br>(1) | Per capita <sup>6</sup><br>(2) |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Sept. 30, 2017   | 1,579,185                    | 4,844                          |
| Aug. 31, 2017  | 1,572,006                    | 4,825                          |
| July 31, 2017  | 1,562,469                    | 4,799                          |
| Sept. 30, 2015   | 1,387,552                    | 4,310                          |
| Sept. 30, 2010   | 954,719                      | 3,074                          |
| Sept. 30, 2005   | 766,487                      | 2,578                          |
| Sept. 30, 2000   | 568,614                      | 2,061                          |
| Sept. 30, 1995   | 409,272                      | 1,553                          |
| Sept. 30, 1990   | 278,903                      | 1,105                          |
| Sept. 30, 1985   | 187,337                      | 782                            |
| Sept. 30, 1980   | 129,916                      | 581                            |
| June 30, 1975  | 81,196                       | 380                            |
| June 30, 1970  | 54,351                       | 265                            |
| June 30, 1965  | 39,719                       | 204                            |
|  |                              |                                |

<sup>1</sup> Issued on or after July 1, 1929.
 <sup>2</sup> Excludes coins sold to collectors at premium prices.
 <sup>3</sup> Includes \$481,781,898 in standard silver dollars.

<sup>4</sup> Represents current FRB adjustment.
 <sup>5</sup> Represents value of certain partial denominations not presented for redemption.
 <sup>6</sup> Based on Bureau of the Census' estimates of population.



Foreign Currency Positions Exchange Stabilization Fund

## **INTRODUCTION: Foreign Currency Positions**

The "Treasury Bulletin" reports foreign currency holdings of large foreign exchange market participants. These reports provide information on positions in derivative instruments, such as foreign exchange futures and options that are increasingly used in establishing foreign exchange positions but were not covered in the old reports.

The information is based on reports of large foreign exchange market participants on holdings of five major foreign currencies (Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Swiss franc, pound sterling, and euro) and the U.S. dollar. Positions in the U.S. dollar, which have been collected since January 1999, are intended to approximate "all other" currency positions of reporting institutions. U.S.-based businesses file a consolidated report for their domestic and foreign subsidiaries, branches, and agencies. U.S. subsidiaries of foreign entities file only for themselves, not for their foreign parents. Filing is required by law (31 United States Code 5315; 31 Code of Federal Regulations 128, Subpart C).

Weekly and monthly reports must be filed throughout the calendar year by major foreign exchange market participants, which are defined as market participants with more than \$50 billion equivalent in foreign exchange contracts on the last business day of any calendar quarter during the previous year (end March, September, September, or December). Such contracts include the amounts of foreign exchange spot contracts bought and sold, foreign exchange forward contracts bought and sold, foreign exchange futures bought and sold, and one half the notional amount of foreign exchange options bought and sold. A quarterly report must be filed throughout the calendar year by each foreign exchange market participant that had more than \$5 billion equivalent in foreign exchange contracts on the last business day of any quarter the previous year (end March, June, September, or December).

This information is published in six sections corresponding to each of the major currencies covered by the reports. Tables I-1 through VI-1 present the currency data reported weekly by major market participants. Tables I-2 through VI-2 present more detailed currency data of major market participants, based on monthly reports. Tables I-3 through VI-3 present quarterly consolidated currency data reported by large market participants that do not file weekly reports. The information in the tables referenced above is based on the reports referenced in this Introduction: Foreign Currency Positions and is not audited by the Federal Reserve banks or the Treasury Department.

Principal exchanged under cross-currency interest rate swaps is reported as part of purchases or sales of foreign exchange. Such principal also was noted separately on monthly and quarterly reports through December 1998, when this practice was discontinued. The net options position, or the net delta-equivalent value of an options position, is an estimate of the relationship between an option's value and an equivalent currency hedge. The delta equivalent value is defined as the product of the first partial derivative of an option valuation formula (with respect to the price of the underlying currency) multiplied by the notional principal of the contract.

## **SECTION I—Canadian Dollar Positions** TABLE FCP-I-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             |                                       |                                 |  | Exchange<br>rate<br>(Canadian      |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Report date | Spot, forward and<br>Purchased<br>(1) | future contracts<br>Sold<br>(2) | Net options<br>positions<br>(3)           -450           n.a           -352           -223           -126           -157           n.a           n.a | dollars per<br>U.S. dollar)<br>(4) |
| 04/05/2017  | 1,475,246                             | 1,549,717                       |  | 1.3410                             |
| 04/12/2017  | 1,541,807                             | 1,622,562                       |  | 1.3302                             |
| 04/19/2017  | 1,493,212                             | 1,577,293                       |  | 1.3467                             |
| 04/26/2017  | 1,570,534                             | 1,664,665                       |  | 1.3591                             |
| 05/03/2017  | 1,609,854                             | 1,697,064                       | -126   | 1.3705                             |
| 05/10/2017  | 1,627,440                             | 1,716,567                       | -157   | 1.3652                             |
| 05/17/2017  | 1,664,524                             | 1,754,855                       | n.a  | 1.3594                             |
| 05/24/2017  | 1,716,458                             | 1,813,518                       | n.a  | 1.3454                             |
| 05/31/2017  | 1,895,959                             | 1,984,486                       | n.a  | 1.3498                             |
| 06/07/2017  | 1,866,669                             | 1,959,447                       | n.a  | 1.3514                             |
| 06/14/2017  | 1,992,914                             | 2,083,946                       | n.a  | 1.3201                             |
| 06/21/2017  | 1,671,758                             | 1,763,195                       | n.a  | 1.3323                             |
| 06/28/2017  | 1,735,419                             | 1,835,374                       | n.a  | 1.3043                             |
| 07/05/2017  | 1,721,418                             | 1,821,006                       | -434   | 1.2998                             |
| 07/12/2017  | 1,794,175                             | 1,894,640                       | n.a  | 1.2768                             |
| 07/19/2017  | 1,752,986                             | 1,860,532                       | n.a  | 1.2586                             |
| 07/26/2017  | 1,733,570                             | 1,839,544                       | n.a  | 1.2506                             |
| 08/02/2017  | 1,837,877                             | 1,946,101                       | n.a  | 1.2544                             |
| 08/09/2017  | 1,802,267                             | 1,923,860                       | n.a  | 1.2711                             |
| 08/16/2017  | 1,844,500                             | 1,954,452                       | n.a  | 1.2708                             |
| 08/23/2017  | 1,915,138                             | 2,033,693                       | n.a  | 1.2558                             |
| 08/30/2017  | 1,975,982                             | 2,099,169                       | n.a  | 1.2608                             |
| 09/06/2017  | 2,074,672                             | 2,197,458                       | n.a  | 1.2210                             |
| 09/13/2017  | 2,138,283                             | 2,260,417                       | n.a  | 1.2192                             |
| 09/20/2017  | 1,795,301                             | 1,900,930                       | n.a  | 1.2267                             |
| 09/27/2017  | 1,852,635                             | 1,961,420                       | n.a  | 1.2402                             |

## SECTION I—Canadian Dollar Positions, continued

## **TABLE FCP-I-2**—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, f          | orward      | Foreign       | currency           |               | 0              | ptions position: | S              |                   | Exchange rate<br>(Canadian |  |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
|             |                  | e contracts | denom         | inated             | Calls         |                | Puts             |                | Net delta         | dollars per                |  |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)    | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | U.S. dollar)<br>(10)       |  |
| 2014 - Dec  | 880.313          | 877,276     | 188,092       | 181,589            | 65,824        | 64,872         | 98,283           | 87,318         | 585               | 1.1601                     |  |
| 2015 - Dec  | 1,041,022        | 1,099,522   | 195,815       | 132,890            | 69,498        | 103,448        | 130,522          | 96,401         | -37               | 1.3839                     |  |
| 2016 - Oct  | 1,418,178        | 1,483,175   | 201,637       | 162,780            | 94,135        | 89,506         | 90,568           | 90,766         | -394              | 1.3403                     |  |
| Nov         | 1,537,629        | 1,601,204   | 187,963       | 145,522            | 90,311        | 86,032         | 99,716           | 100,003        | 58                | 1.3425                     |  |
| Dec         | 1,231,903        | 1,297,321   | 185,126       | 142,307            | 76,907        | 74,036         | 87,315           | 88,353         | 95                | 1.3426                     |  |
| 2017 - Jan  | 1,437,769        | 1,507,801   | 201,217       | 165,311            | 87,531        | 83,667         | 97,771           | 98,366         | n.a               | 1.3030                     |  |
| Feb         | 1,486,928        | 1,554,144   | 208,256       | 162,857            | 76,331        | 70,834         | 79,523           | 78,471         | n.a               | 1.3247                     |  |
| Mar         | 1,526,359        | 1,598,015   | 182,868       | 151,958            | 64,249        | 59,702         | 74,409           | 73,003         | -250              | 1.3321                     |  |
| Apr         | 1,636,478        | 1,662,656   | 214,884       | 170,746            | 64,103        | 56,447         | 62,963           | 61,568         | -381              | 1.3669                     |  |
| Мау         | 1,935,592        | 1,969,549   | 243,261       | 190,062            | 69,703        | 62,244         | 66,336           | 65,544         | n.a               | 1.3498                     |  |
| June        | 1,751,564        | 1,808,347   | 235,791       | 192,314            | 75,076        | 71,426         | 68,610           | 65,327         | -195              | 1.2982                     |  |
| July        | 1,996,205        | 2,041,646   | 303,218       | 224,115            | 82,351        | 77,573         | 87,786           | 84,877         | -102              | 1.2490                     |  |
| Aug         | 2,186,847        | 2,229,686   | 297,424       | 216,731            | 88,300        | 81,836         | 88,914           | 91,241         | -37               | 1.2515                     |  |
| Sept        | 1,999,437        | 2,063,678   | 251,187       | 183,202            | 98,332        | 92,044         | 86,358           | 92,152         | -3                | 1.2509                     |  |

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## TABLE FCP-I-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, forward and future contracts |             | Foreign       | currency           |               | Ор             | tions positions | 5              |                   | Exchange rate                       |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
|             |                                    |             | denominated   |                    | Calls         |                | Puts            |                | Net delta         | (Canadian                           |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)                   | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | dollars per<br>U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 19,820                             | 35,885      | 94,153        | 50,754             | n.a           | n.a            | 1,034           | n.a            | -15               | 1.1601                              |
| 2015 - Mar  | 78,372                             | 106,869     | 127,608       | 102,875            | n.a.          | 539            | 4,168           | n.a.           | -14               | 1.2681                              |
| June        | 71,356                             | 97,532      | 133,157       | 95,771             | 453           | 296            | 3,071           | 1,191          | n.a.              | 1.2473                              |
| Sept        | 67,133                             | 98,724      | 137,280       | 101,046            | n.a           | 260            | 4,831           | 1,110          | -33               | 1.3396                              |
| Dec         | 27,142                             | 59,087      | 125,045       | 94,958             | 209           | 134            | n.a             | n.a            | n.a               | 1.3839                              |
| 2016 - Mar  | 30,905                             | 61,209      | 129,399       | 94,163             | 270           | 373            | 1,834           | n.a            | n.a               | 1.2969                              |
| June        | 35,995                             | 65,904      | 140,849       | 106,389            | 363           | 349            | 726             | 461            | 7                 | 1.3010                              |
| Sept        | 36,885                             | 67,444      | 156,802       | 103,615            | 242           | 285            | 2,316           | 1,180          | n.a               | 1.3115                              |
| Dec         | 38,433                             | 68,593      | 156,273       | 124,911            | 401           | 397            | 2,393           | n.a            | n.a               | 1.3426                              |
| 2017 - Mar  | 38,456                             | 73,351      | 161,751       | 115,479            | 808           | 607            | 972             | 816            | n.a               | 1.3321                              |
| June        | 36,833                             | 75,342      | 145,656       | 111,685            | 1,726         | 827            | 790             | 823            | n.a               | 1.2982                              |

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## SECTION II—Japanese Yen Positions TABLE FCP-II-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             | Spot. forward    | and future contracts |                              | Exchange<br>rate<br>(Japanese  |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2)          | Net options positions<br>(3) | yen per<br>U.S. dollar)<br>(4) |
| 04/05/2017  | 568,768          | 576,130              | n.a                          | 111.20                         |
| 04/12/2017  | 565,496          | 571,465              | n.a                          | 109.54                         |
| 04/19/2017  | 562,129          | 570,213              | n.a                          | 109.06                         |
| 04/26/2017  | 596,379          | 603,432              | n.a                          | 111.52                         |
| 05/03/2017  | 600,291          | 608,570              | 177                          | 112.34                         |
| 05/10/2017  | 578,978          | 586,913              | 90                           | 114.02                         |
| 05/17/2017  | 587,867          | 600,968              | -3                           | 111.46                         |
| 05/24/2017  | 575,971          | 586,614              | 113                          | 112.02                         |
| 05/31/2017  | 591,012          | 600,439              | 128                          | 110.71                         |
| 06/07/2017  | 598,101          | 605,702              | 51                           | 109.54                         |
| 06/14/2017  | 601,442          | 610,273              | 35                           | 109.16                         |
| 06/21/2017  | 548,187          | 553,559              | 128                          | 111.58                         |
| 06/28/2017  | 570,588          | 574,943              | 151                          | 112.18                         |
| 07/05/2017  | 537,099          | 542,290              | n.a                          | 113.20                         |
| 07/12/2017  | 547,928          | 552,683              | n.a                          | 113.19                         |
| 07/19/2017  | 553,643          | 558,100              | n.a                          | 111.77                         |
| 07/26/2017  | 568,700          | 573,483              | n.a                          | 112.10                         |
| 08/02/2017  | 583,181          | 587,685              | 201                          | 110.43                         |
| 08/09/2017  | 589,214          | 593,615              | n.a                          | 110.04                         |
| 08/16/2017  | 581,700          | 585,047              | 190                          | 110.80                         |
| 08/23/2017  | 597,677          | 602,834              | 227                          | 109.14                         |
| 08/30/2017  | 626,980          | 632,582              | 178                          | 110.20                         |
| 09/06/2017  | 615,468          | 619,929              | 177                          | 108.75                         |
| 09/13/2017  | 643,806          | 648,615              | n.a                          | 110.58                         |
| 09/20/2017  | 599,583          | 609,157              | n.a                          | 111.50                         |
| 09/27/2017  | 613,111          | 621,167              | 86                           | 112.76                         |

## SECTION II—Japanese Yen Positions, continued

## **TABLE FCP-II-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants**

|             | Spot, fo             | rward       | Foreign of    | currency           |               | C              | ptions position | าร             |                   | Evokonas roto                  |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | denom         | inated             | C             | alls           |                 | Puts           | Net delta         | Exchange rate<br>(Japanese yen |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per U.S. dollar)<br>(10)       |
| 2014 - Dec  | 510,165              | 513,709     | 132,270       | 125,176            | 51,990        | 64,690         | 106,981         | 97,813         | n.a               | 119.85                         |
| 2015 - Dec  | 531,482              | 536,367     | 145,490       | 142,158            | 43,087        | 44,780         | 58,483          | 58,347         | 24                | 120.27                         |
| 2016 - Oct  | 540,425              | 546,482     | 173,878       | 171,803            | 51,633        | 50,402         | 63,775          | 64,929         | n.a               | 105.07                         |
| Nov         | 592,885              | 602,968     | 174,780       | 174,758            | 60,784        | 59,998         | 75,464          | 76,880         | n.a               | 114.34                         |
| Dec         | 544,393              | 555,836     | 165,963       | 161,306            | 53,736        | 51,991         | 66,242          | 69,150         | 101               | 116.78                         |
| 2017 - Jan  | 593,274              | 602,383     | 157,033       | 155,102            | 56,626        | 55,601         | 69,854          | 72,239         | n.a               | 112.72                         |
| Feb         | 602,909              | 611,577     | 173,740       | 172,748            | 57,038        | 55,545         | 70,102          | 73,011         | n.a               | 112.06                         |
| Mar         | 602,303              | 603,377     | 173,617       | 172,278            | 37,259        | 36,804         | 82,849          | 85,509         | n.a               | 111.41                         |
| Apr         | 604,117              | 608,102     | 155,351       | 153,344            | 52,183        | 50,606         | 58,464          | 61,658         | n.a               | 111.44                         |
| Мау         | 592,685              | 600,426     | 159,620       | 156,752            | 53,596        | 52,628         | 59,715          | 62,816         | 129               | 110.71                         |
| June        | 577,803              | 580,549     | 168,907       | 164,646            | 49,451        | 48,641         | 55,355          | 57,948         | -6                | 112.40                         |
| July        | 598,611              | 602,070     | 164,869       | 163,125            | 47,977        | 47,384         | 52,370          | 56,075         | -65               | 110.38                         |
| Aug         | 642,981              | 647,729     | 158,309       | 155,073            | 49,352        | 47,998         | 52,781          | 55,772         | -65               | 110.06                         |
| Sept        | 638,404              | 645,204     | 177,906       | 170,183            | 52,242        | 51,877         | 52,889          | 60,239         | -83               | 112.64                         |

#### [In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

### **TABLE FCP-II-3**—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, for        | ward        | Foreign c     | urrency            |               | Ор             | tions positions | 5              |                   | Exchange rate            |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|             | and future c     | ontracts    | denomi        | inated             | Calls         |                | Puts            |                | Net delta         | (Japanese yen            |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 5,881            | 6,167       | 9,879         | 5,587              | 214           | 590            | 1,755           | 1,063          | n.a               | 119.85                   |
| 2015 - Mar  | 6,835            | 6,172       | 7,243         | 4,951              | 179           | 531            | 1,474           | 587            | -46               | 119.96                   |
| June        | 6,721            | 6,611       | 6,947         | 5,995              | 355           | 666            | 1,084           | 428            | n.a               | 122.1                    |
| Sept        | 6,223            | 4,241       | 7,277         | 5,350              | 477           | 492            | 1,151           | 333            | 12                | 119.81                   |
| Dec         | 5,669            | 4,016       | 7,216         | 5,365              | 329           | 368            | 491             | 390            | 4                 | 120.27                   |
| 2016 - Mar  | 7,225            | 4,900       | 7,184         | 5,318              | n.a           | 340            | 687             | 486            | -7                | 112.42                   |
| June        | 8,200            | 4,667       | 7,254         | 5,807              | n.a           | 367            | 723             | 581            | -5                | 102.77                   |
| Sept        | 7,804            | 4,314       | 7,815         | 6,141              | n.a           | 382            | 588             | 488            | -18               | 101.21                   |
| Dec         | 7,108            | 5,211       | 7,632         | 6,306              | 352           | 303            | 1,006           | 912            | n.a               | 116.78                   |
| 2017 - Mar  | 9,579            | 7,021       | 8,705         | 6,838              | 440           | 548            | 857             | 557            | -2                | 111.41                   |
| June        | 8,857            | 7,788       | 7,890         | 7,166              | n.a           | 438            | 539             | 386            | -1                | 112.40                   |

[In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## SECTION III—Swiss Franc Positions TABLE FCP-III-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             | Cost forward and f                | ulura combracto |                       | Exchange<br>rate (Swis    |  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--|
|             | Spot, forward and fi<br>Purchased | Sold            | Net options positions | francs per<br>U.S. dollar |  |
| Report date | (1)                               | (2)             | (3)                   | (4)                       |  |
| 04/05/2017  | 932,296                           | 953,495         | -7                    | 1.0050                    |  |
| 04/12/2017  | 947,599                           | 968,336         | -105                  | 1.0054                    |  |
| 04/19/2017  | 952,780                           | 978,179         | -360                  | 0.9986                    |  |
| 04/26/2017  | 957,266                           | 980,794         | -326                  | 0.9957                    |  |
| 05/03/2017  | 1,003,581                         | 1,024,542       | -437                  | 0.9913                    |  |
| )5/10/2017  | 1,003,706                         | 1,032,643       | -703                  | 1.0088                    |  |
| 5/17/2017   | 1,007,242                         | 1,031,167       | -311                  | 0.9808                    |  |
| 05/24/2017  | 1,016,585                         | 1,038,951       | -320                  | 0.9769                    |  |
| 05/31/2017  | 1,115,935                         | 1,136,852       | -74                   | 0.9684                    |  |
| 06/07/2017  | 1,060,301                         | 1,091,671       | 296                   | 0.9657                    |  |
| )6/14/2017  | 1,096,258                         | 1,126,685       | 337                   | 0.9662                    |  |
| 6/21/2017   | 917,925                           | 947,400         | -89                   | 0.9744                    |  |
| 6/28/2017   | 975,876                           | 1,002,426       | 63                    | 0.9608                    |  |
| )7/05/2017  | 924,747                           | 949,296         | 414                   | 0.9652                    |  |
| )7/12/2017  | 968,199                           | 989,608         | 38                    | 0.9648                    |  |
| )7/19/2017  | 998,997                           | 1,021,730       | 68                    | 0.9548                    |  |
| )7/26/2017  | 997,178                           | 1,016,063       | n.a                   | 0.9580                    |  |
| )8/02/2017  | 1,070,109                         | 1,097,360       | 441                   | 0.9684                    |  |
| 8/09/2017   | 1,047,696                         | 1,085,979       | 330                   | 0.9649                    |  |
| 8/16/2017   | 1,031,394                         | 1,071,908       | 214                   | 0.9744                    |  |
| 8/23/2017   | 1,041,404                         | 1,075,377       | 487                   | 0.9667                    |  |
| 8/30/2017   | 1,100,613                         | 1,138,162       | 687                   | 0.9583                    |  |
| 9/06/2017   | 1,027,157                         | 1,073,565       | 400                   | 0.9537                    |  |
| )9/13/2017  | 1,123,043                         | 1,159,594       | n.a                   | 0.9639                    |  |
| 09/20/2017  | 952,314                           | 989,870         | 261                   | 0.9617                    |  |
| 09/27/2017  | 991,256                           | 1,022,847       | 101                   | 0.9745                    |  |

## SECTION III—Swiss Franc Positions, continued

## TABLE FCP-III-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo         |             | Foreign       | n currency         |               | C              | ptions positio | ns             |                   | Exchange rate        |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|             | and future       |             | denor         | minated            | Calls         |                |                | uts            | Net delta         | (Swiss francs per    |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)  | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 938,957          | 960,295     | 82,613        | 68,870             | 103,936       | 121,455        | 172,573        | 155,099        | n.a.              | 0.9934               |
| 2015 - Dec  | 891,361          | 931,195     | 90,954        | 68,715             | 77,874        | 89,785         | 124,418        | 111,241        | n.a.              | 1.0017               |
| 2016 - Oct  | 884,917          | 915,199     | 107,821       | 87,263             | 69,303        | 71,437         | 84,145         | 81,695         | n.a.              | 0.9890               |
| Nov         | 961,646          | 990,511     | 110,339       | 88,029             | 72,062        | 73,248         | 88,917         | 85,043         | n.a.              | 1.0187               |
| Dec         | 856,367          | 886,180     | 95,226        | 75,142             | 71,537        | 71,228         | 91,631         | 91,542         | n.a.              | 1.0160               |
| 2017 - Jan  | 925,767          | 957,154     | 102,290       | 80,624             | 74,678        | 73,813         | 93,175         | 94,662         | n.a.              | 0.9888               |
| Feb         | 999,759          | 1,031,025   | 95,148        | 76,388             | 79,768        | 80,686         | 93,883         | 93,710         | 304               | 1.0022               |
| Mar         | 953,661          | 975,655     | 90,103        | 75,168             | 49,975        | 49,151         | 112,834        | 114,744        | 176               | 0.9998               |
| Apr         | 979,432          | 1,001,546   | 95,472        | 79,898             | 77,414        | 76,365         | 80,399         | 80,920         | -267              | 0.9944               |
| Мау         | 1,123,546        | 1,135,076   | 105,512       | 89,265             | 76,436        | 76,882         | 86,845         | 86,054         | -78               | 0.9684               |
| June        | 965,112          | 988,136     | 102,660       | 86,636             | 73,324        | 74,066         | 82,966         | 80,992         | n.a.              | 0.9586               |
| July        | 1,060,340        | 1,079,576   | 94,550        | 77,986             | 75,652        | 78,108         | 101,954        | 96,155         | n.a.              | 0.9650               |
| Aug         | 1,099,627        | 1,133,847   | 91,926        | 74,036             | 80,441        | 79,708         | 108,023        | 99,403         | n.a.              | 0.9610               |
| Sept        | 997,279          | 1,028,118   | 101,052       | 80,537             | 82,873        | 79,300         | 104,201        | 102,627        | n.a.              | 0.9688               |

### **TABLE FCP-III-3**—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo         | orward      | Foreign       | currency           |               | Ор             | tions position | s              |                   | Exchange rate        |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|             | and future       |             | denom         | ,                  | Calls         |                | Puts           |                | Net delta         | (Swiss francs per    |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)  | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 23,711           | 27,078      | 98,281        | 13,400             | 387           | 1,290          | 512            | 610            | -70               | 0.9934               |
| 2015 - Mar  | 24,395           | 27,813      | 90,329        | 13,567             | n.a.          | n.a.           | n.a.           | 596            | n.a.              | 0.9712               |
| June        | 20,333           | 22,935      | 82,573        | 12,529             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 116            | n.a.           | -10               | 0.9346               |
| Sept        | 11,532           | 13,353      | 81,603        | 13,273             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 286            | n.a.           | -10               | 0.9773               |
| Dec         | 13,943           | 15,327      | 73,098        | 14,813             | -             | -              | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 1.0017               |
| 2016 - Mar  | 12,965           | 16,654      | 48,569        | 16,247             | n.a.          | -              | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9583               |
| June        | 13,961           | 14,942      | 38,415        | 16,235             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 158            | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9792               |
| Sept        | 13,162           | 13,803      | 74,616        | 16,527             | -             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9694               |
| Dec         | 15,062           | 14,957      | 100,733       | 18,341             | -             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 1.0160               |
| 2017 - Mar  | 16,987           | 18,151      | 75,707        | 18,092             | n.a.          | 47             | n.a.           | n.a.           | 1                 | 0.9998               |
| June        | 14,636           | 16,877      | 104,803       | 16,789             | -             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | -                 | 0.9586               |

[In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **SECTION IV—Sterling Positions**

## TABLE FCP-IV-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

| In millions of pounds sterling | Source: | Treasur | v Foreign | Currency | Reporting |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|                                |         |         |           |          |           |

|             |  |                                |                           | Exchange rate (U.S.          |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Report date | Spot, forward and fu<br>Purchased<br>(1) | iture contracts<br>Sold<br>(2) | Net options positions (3) | dollars per<br>pound)<br>(4) |
| 04/05/2017  | 2,745,263                                | 2,890,407                      | n.a.                      | 1.2488                       |
| 04/12/2017  | 2,785,798                                | 2,933,546                      | n.a.                      | 1.2500                       |
| 04/19/2017  | 3,037,070                                | 3,068,664                      | n.a.                      | 1.2789                       |
| 04/26/2017  | 2,991,960                                | 3,138,717                      | n.a.                      | 1.2838                       |
| 05/03/2017  | 2,965,074                                | 3,125,695                      | 368                       | 1.2916                       |
| 05/10/2017  | 2,924,686                                | 3,083,440                      | 730                       | 1.2939                       |
| 05/17/2017  | 2,917,855                                | 3,063,904                      | n.a.                      | 1.2944                       |
| )5/24/2017  | 2,867,821                                | 3,030,681                      | n.a.                      | 1.2935                       |
| 05/31/2017  | 3,115,449                                | 3,294,548                      | n.a.                      | 1.2905                       |
| 06/07/2017  | 2,974,429                                | 3,125,494                      | n.a.                      | 1.2941                       |
| 6/14/2017   | 3,166,610                                | 3,326,113                      | n.a.                      | 1.2808                       |
| 6/21/2017   | 2,901,287                                | 3,055,489                      | 720                       | 1.2667                       |
| 6/28/2017   | 2,928,886                                | 3,076,507                      | n.a.                      | 1.2936                       |
| )7/05/2017  | 2,755,372                                | 2,900,615                      | n.a.                      | 1.2934                       |
| 7/12/2017   | 2,808,417                                | 2,974,589                      | n.a.                      | 1.2889                       |
| 7/19/2017   | 2,865,716                                | 3,029,294                      | n.a.                      | 1.3036                       |
| 7/26/2017   | 2,904,240                                | 3,089,266                      | n.a.                      | 1.3048                       |
| 8/02/2017   | 2,954,184                                | 3,123,126                      | n.a.                      | 1.3236                       |
| 8/09/2017   | 2,907,384                                | 3,068,325                      | n.a.                      | 1.2997                       |
| 8/16/2017   | 2,952,741                                | 3,124,051                      | n.a.                      | 1.2860                       |
| 8/23/2017   | 2,948,845                                | 3,113,793                      | n.a.                      | 1.2787                       |
| 8/30/2017   | 3,077,340                                | 3,241,639                      | n.a.                      | 1.2934                       |
| 9/06/2017   | 3,019,651                                | 3,168,508                      | n.a.                      | 1.3073                       |
| )9/13/2017  | 3,219,286                                | 3,379,695                      | n.a.                      | 1.3218                       |
| )9/20/2017  | 2,975,656                                | 3,119,899                      | 636                       | 1.3564                       |
| 09/27/2017  | 3,117,334                                | 3,286,359                      | 374                       | 1.3401                       |

## **SECTION IV—Sterling Positions, continued**

## TABLE FCP-IV-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot,            | forward     | Foreigr       | n currency         |               | (              | Options positio | ns             |                   | Exchange rate      |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|             | and futur        | e contracts | deno          | minated            |               | Calls          |                 | Puts           | Net delta         | (U.S. dollars      |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per pound)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 1,744,865        | 1,811,461   | 656,784       | 599,908            | 82,825        | 76,549         | 80,689          | 83,838         | -267              | 1.5578             |
| 2015 - Dec  | 2,097,242        | 2,195,891   | 725,684       | 745,368            | 78,771        | 88,693         | 110,332         | 99,999         | -545              | 1.4746             |
| 2016 - Oct  | 2,745,019        | 2,880,821   | 829,418       | 781,724            | 115,226       | 110,065        | 177,757         | 177,916        | n.a.              | 1.2212             |
| Nov         | 2,871,185        | 3,000,437   | 820,971       | 779,232            | 112,863       | 106,019        | 165,405         | 165,117        | -449              | 1.2481             |
| Dec         | 2,634,404        | 2,776,318   | 843,327       | 802,250            | 93,749        | 86,150         | 122,705         | 123,603        | 289               | 1.2337             |
| 2017 - Jan  | 2,849,780        | 2,988,670   | 838,018       | 792,495            | 95,593        | 88,183         | 141,363         | 141,155        | n.a.              | 1.2585             |
| Feb         | 3,005,053        | 3,145,213   | 858,677       | 818,042            | 108,005       | 105,628        | 142,123         | 142,638        | 442               | 1.2427             |
| Mar         | 2,928,810        | 3,081,453   | 863,959       | 821,635            | 157,963       | 154,196        | 117,449         | 115,096        | n.a.              | 1.2537             |
| Apr         | 2,937,996        | 3,034,434   | 917,328       | 871,964            | 121,561       | 120,382        | 133,320         | 131,485        | 247               | 1.2938             |
| Мау         | 3,151,722        | 3,274,059   | 878,968       | 840,899            | 134,316       | 132,710        | 150,029         | 156,784        | n.a.              | 1.2905             |
| June        | 2,910,012        | 3,000,581   | 881,091       | 844,098            | 147,705       | 147,003        | 171,015         | 172,367        | 46                | 1.2995             |
| July        | 3,090,764        | 3,226,846   | 886,820       | 849,910            | 150,086       | 154,139        | 152,895         | 166,138        | 135               | 1.3196             |
| Aug         | 3,232,838        | 3,361,444   | 832,840       | 805,575            | 147,640       | 150,057        | 155,863         | 163,591        | 115               | 1.2888             |
| Sept        | 3,250,053        | 3,382,178   | 848,807       | 792,355            | 176,106       | 173,023        | 166,481         | 175,002        | 293               | 1.3402             |

#### [In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **TABLE FCP-IV-3**—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|           |           | Spot, fo         | orward      | Foreiar       | n currency         |               | (              | Dtions position | S              |                   | Exchange rate      |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|           |           | and future       |             | 0             | minated            | Calls         |                | Puts            |                | Net delta         | (U.S. dollars      |
| Rep       | oort date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per pound)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - De | ec        | 25,098           | 28,006      | 157,560       | 39,245             | n.a.          | 796            | 3,544           | 930            | n.a.              | 1.5578             |
| 2015 - M  | 1ar       | 30,264           | 42,342      | 160,656       | 61,050             | n.a.          | 745            | 5,418           | 3,293          | -85               | 1.485              |
| Ju        | une       | 29,155           | 39,283      | 162,972       | 61,154             | 1,163         | 1,191          | 1,602           | 1,018          | 57                | 1.5727             |
| Se        | ept       | 23,672           | 37,701      | 164,511       | 63,149             | 1,371         | 1,101          | 2,640           | 753            | 90                | 1.5116             |
| De        | ec        | 23,539           | 40,934      | 159,100       | 61,109             | 358           | 351            | 3,151           | 1,330          | n.a.              | 1.4746             |
| 2016 - M  | 1ar       | 25,097           | 48,638      | 161,912       | 64,787             | 460           | 958            | 5,159           | 2,545          | 76                | 1.4381             |
| Ju        | une       | 32,851           | 59,068      | 168,024       | 68,927             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 3,488           | 1,337          | 131               | 1.3242             |
| Se        | ept       | 27,814           | 58,602      | 163,430       | 65,795             | 406           | 432            | 2,465           | 727            | 63                | 1.3015             |
| De        | ec        | 28,214           | 50,414      | 166,901       | 66,789             | n.a.          | 428            | 2,686           | 1,577          | 4                 | 1.2337             |
| 2017 - M  | 1ar       | 32,757           | 57,906      | 182,119       | 82,148             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 2,643           | 1,825          | -29               | 1.2537             |
| Ju        | une       | 31,749           | 58,195      | 209,496       | 74,067             | 1,498         | 1,355          | 2,837           | 1,910          | 50                | 1.2995             |

[In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **SECTION V—U.S. Dollar Positions**

## TABLE FCP-V-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             | Spot, forward and | future contracts | Net options      | Exchange    |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)  | Sold<br>(2)      | positions<br>(3) | rate<br>(4) |
| Report date |                   |                  | (3)              | (4)         |
| 04/05/2017  | 25,513,064        | 24,875,366       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 04/12/2017  | 25,720,346        | 25,225,819       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 04/19/2017  | 25,799,561        | 25,274,374       | -2,988           | n.a.        |
| 04/26/2017  | 26,950,599        | 26,182,089       | -2,948           | n.a.        |
| 05/03/2017  | 26,545,672        | 25,916,473       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 05/10/2017  | 26,572,053        | 25,936,666       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 05/17/2017  | 26,754,662        | 26,160,592       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 05/24/2017  | 26,700,969        | 26,054,603       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 05/31/2017  | 28,225,035        | 27,617,203       | -2,014           | n.a.        |
| 06/07/2017  | 27,769,526        | 27,226,216       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 06/14/2017  | 28,680,674        | 28,356,379       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 06/21/2017  | 25,944,692        | 25,643,465       | -1,643           | n.a.        |
| 06/28/2017  | 26,973,786        | 26,325,770       | -1,054           | n.a.        |
| 07/05/2017  | 25,646,949        | 25,185,438       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 07/12/2017  | 26,034,313        | 25,655,286       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 07/19/2017  | 26,471,158        | 25,904,395       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 07/26/2017  | 27,006,190        | 26,357,904       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 08/02/2017  | 27,432,458        | 26,826,780       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 08/09/2017  | 27,493,906        | 26,827,975       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 08/16/2017  | 27,686,722        | 26,996,730       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 08/23/2017  | 28,102,195        | 27,429,478       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 08/30/2017  | 29,393,091        | 29,101,513       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 09/06/2017  | 28,983,468        | 28,389,244       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 09/13/2017  | 30,543,101        | 29,853,670       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 09/20/2017  | 28,058,766        | 27,322,029       | n.a.             | n.a.        |
| 09/27/2017  | 29,213,380        | 28,525,047       | n.a.             | n.a.        |

## SECTION V—U.S. Dollar Positions, continued

## **TABLE FCP-V-2**—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

Sept..... 30,000,392

29,465,518

|             |                        | [           | In millions of | U.S. dollars. Sour           | rce: Treasury Fore | ign Currency Re                 | porting]      |                |                                |              |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
|             | Spot, fo<br>and future |             | 0              | Foreign currency denominated |                    | Options positions<br>Calls Puts |               |                |                                | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)       | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3)  | Liabilities<br>(4)           | Bought<br>(5)      | Written<br>(6)                  | Bought<br>(7) | Written<br>(8) | Net delta<br>equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 22,315,811             | 21,203,954  | -              | -                            | 2,398,557          | 2,286,289                       | 1,665,023     | 1,794,615      | -16,957                        | n.a.         |
| 2015 - Dec  | 23,238,723             | 22,612,485  | -              | -                            | 2,124,406          | 1,978,028                       | 1,357,603     | 1,515,284      | -7,263                         | n.a.         |
| 2016 - Oct  | 25,487,936             | 24,881,480  | -              | -                            | 2,188,089          | 2,190,906                       | 1,639,433     | 1,610,256      | n.a.                           | n.a.         |
| Nov         | 27,576,354             | 26,932,500  | -              | -                            | 2,540,013          | 2,536,790                       | 1,749,543     | 1,727,774      | n.a.                           | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 24,428,323             | 23,781,344  | -              | -                            | 2,238,378          | 2,263,923                       | 1,522,790     | 1,502,724      | -8,477                         | n.a.         |
| 017 - Jan   | 26,316,215             | 25,565,831  | -              | -                            | 2,322,038          | 2,337,702                       | 1,594,787     | 1,581,259      | n.a.                           | n.a.         |
| Feb         | 27,078,204             | 26,211,094  | -              | -                            | 2,272,229          | 2,288,071                       | 1,622,346     | 1,607,055      | -6,518                         | n.a.         |
| Mar         | 26,583,120             | 25,983,865  | -              | -                            | 2,221,495          | 2,237,584                       | 1,575,038     | 1,565,686      | n.a.                           | n.a.         |
| Apr         | 26,554,180             | 26,361,649  | -              | -                            | 2,100,247          | 2,126,277                       | 1,620,552     | 1,617,281      | -2,922                         | n.a.         |
| Мау         | 28,196,367             | 27,891,740  | -              | -                            | 2,113,118          | 2,127,973                       | 1,823,270     | 1,821,875      | -2,363                         | n.a.         |
| June        | 26,444,604             | 26,384,305  | -              | -                            | 2,038,636          | 2,052,345                       | 1,743,786     | 1,738,186      | 116                            | n.a.         |
| July        | 28,221,885             | 27,758,196  | -              | -                            | 2,009,817          | 2,007,979                       | 1,850,745     | 1,839,961      | -253                           | n.a.         |
| Aug         | 30,413,949             | 30,337,026  | -              | -                            | 2,086,319          | 2,103,747                       | 1,906,331     | 1,909,878      | 670                            | n.a.         |

#### **TABLE FCP-V-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants**

-

2,113,369

2,117,692

1,939,296

1,928,478

368

n.a.

|             | Spot, fo         | orward      | Foreign       | currency           |               |                | Options positi | ons            |                   |              |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             | and future       |             | 0             | ninated            | Са            | lls            | Puts           |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)  | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 441,207          | 385,894     | -             | -                  | 52,933        | 32,364         | 16,077         | 19,471         | 13,105            | n.a.         |
| 2015 - Mar  | 538,569          | 478,839     | -             | -                  | 45,587        | 35,619         | 15,122         | 15,943         | 3,892             | n.a.         |
| June        | 508,264          | 459,708     | -             | -                  | 28,447        | 18,680         | 8,179          | 11,729         | n.a.              | n.a.         |
| Sept        | 439,679          | 389,752     | -             | -                  | 38,463        | 21,560         | 10,337         | 9,624          | 2,424             | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 394,957          | 329,092     | -             | -                  | 28,177        | 20,380         | 6,992          | 9,361          | 1,846             | n.a.         |
| 2016 - Mar  | 386,524          | 340,914     | -             | -                  | 30,532        | 20,989         | 7,380          | 11,588         | 1,436             | n.a.         |
| June        | 406,478          | 344,699     | -             | -                  | 19,972        | 13,480         | 10,695         | 12,325         | 1,056             | n.a.         |
| Sept        | 395,439          | 360,589     | -             | -                  | 17,282        | 11,021         | 11,927         | 14,172         | 1,089             | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 391,396          | 322,230     | -             | -                  | 31,554        | 21,574         | 15,484         | 23,106         | 4,224             | n.a.         |
| 2017 - Mar  | 432,574          | 409,988     | -             | -                  | 28,584        | 17,200         | 20,525         | 21,113         | 1,380             | n.a.         |
| June        | 426,181          | 406,215     | -             | -                  | 21,559        | 14,688         | 16,157         | 19,475         | 1,982             | n.a.         |

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **SECTION VI—Euro Positions**

## TABLE FCP-VI-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of euros. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             |                                |                            |                       | Exchange<br>rate    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|             | Spot, forward and<br>Purchased | l future contracts<br>Sold | Net options positions | (Euros per          |
| Report date | Puichaseu<br>(1)               | (2)                        | (3)                   | U.S. dollar)<br>(4) |
| 04/05/2017  | 7,688,729                      | 7,884,024                  | n.a.                  | 0.9380              |
| 04/12/2017  | 7,833,566                      | 8,028,242                  | 263                   | 0.9424              |
| 04/19/2017  | 7,891,153                      | 8,031,216                  | -383                  | 0.9340              |
| 04/26/2017  | 8,270,015                      | 8,475,188                  | 442                   | 0.9198              |
| 05/03/2017  | 8,030,695                      | 8,199,908                  | 141                   | 0.9157              |
| 05/10/2017  | 8,042,819                      | 8,218,112                  | n.a.                  | 0.9197              |
| 05/17/2017  | 8,165,906                      | 8,282,067                  | 2,177                 | 0.8982              |
| 05/24/2017  | 7,940,020                      | 8,062,201                  | n.a.                  | 0.8949              |
| 05/31/2017  | 8,430,790                      | 8,569,241                  | -396                  | 0.8900              |
| 06/07/2017  | 8,213,660                      | 8,327,096                  | 1,302                 | 0.8900              |
| 06/14/2017  | 8,352,378                      | 8,463,448                  | n.a.                  | 0.8868              |
| 06/21/2017  | 7,497,769                      | 7,639,845                  | 354                   | 0.8974              |
| 06/28/2017  | 7,900,554                      | 8,032,243                  | -492                  | 0.8800              |
| 07/05/2017  | 7,397,570                      | 7,530,083                  | -1,431                | 0.8821              |
| 07/12/2017  | 7,592,288                      | 7,723,001                  | -1,563                | 0.8763              |
| 07/19/2017  | 7,665,806                      | 7,818,476                  | 168                   | 0.8682              |
| 07/26/2017  | 7,700,862                      | 7,874,352                  | 334                   | 0.8597              |
| 08/02/2017  | 7,816,338                      | 7,990,619                  | 1,001                 | 0.8431              |
| 08/09/2017  | 7,774,463                      | 7,943,488                  | -260                  | 0.8512              |
| 08/16/2017  | 7,829,886                      | 8,016,915                  | 1,097                 | 0.8545              |
| 08/23/2017  | 7,766,617                      | 7,934,787                  | 2,599                 | 0.8473              |
| 08/30/2017  | 8,236,980                      | 8,423,379                  | 2,323                 | 0.8384              |
| 09/06/2017  | 7,969,569                      | 8,111,570                  | 2,748                 | 0.8373              |
| 09/13/2017  | 8,449,398                      | 8,617,152                  | 2,272                 | 0.8405              |
| 09/20/2017  | 7,709,058                      | 7,868,985                  | 1,704                 | 0.8335              |
| 09/27/2017  | 8,149,643                      | 8,286,884                  | 895                   | 0.8513              |

# **SECTION VI—Euro Positions, continued**

# TABLE FCP-VI-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, forward and future contracts |             | Foreign currency denominated |                    | Options positions |                |               |                |                   |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             |                                    |             |                              |                    | Calls             |                | Puts          |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)                   | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3)                | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5)     | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7) | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 6,034,361                          | 6,176,703   | 2,069,681                    | 1,999,146          | 451,487           | 500,726        | 678,531       | 639,243        | 2,694             | 0.8264       |
| 2015 - Dec  | 7,267,001                          | 7,435,520   | 2,182,011                    | 2,097,804          | 504,877           | 533,564        | 716,846       | 694,070        | n.a.              | 0.9209       |
| 2016 - Oct  | 7,408,312                          | 7,557,139   | 2,332,495                    | 2,266,764          | 461,910           | 454,661        | 559,673       | 558,888        | -780              | 0.9122       |
| Nov         | 8,097,253                          | 8,277,228   | 2,343,980                    | 2,273,163          | 494,972           | 492,605        | 716,999       | 720,634        | 2,481             | 0.9454       |
| Dec         | 7,257,059                          | 7,454,411   | 2,288,818                    | 2,253,384          | 424,184           | 420,117        | 671,763       | 677,997        | 2,729             | 0.9477       |
| 2017 - Jan  | 7,876,190                          | 8,043,990   | 2,199,146                    | 2,098,940          | 440,371           | 431,543        | 690,381       | 701,534        | 3,357             | 0.9264       |
| Feb         | 7,902,113                          | 8,181,100   | 2,220,658                    | 2,108,177          | 457,030           | 443,899        | 742,167       | 757,386        | 3,493             | 0.9418       |
| Mar         | 7,937,501                          | 8,154,261   | 2,173,255                    | 2,064,324          | 697,046           | 700,547        | 499,722       | 502,997        | n.a.              | 0.9347       |
| Apr         | 8,112,837                          | 8,281,657   | 2,329,653                    | 2,208,210          | 646,156           | 641,867        | 703,028       | 727,963        | -790              | 0.9179       |
| Мау         | 8,552,138                          | 8,584,407   | 2,225,778                    | 2,135,410          | 687,246           | 683,148        | 628,191       | 638,144        | -465              | 0.8900       |
| June        | 7,693,258                          | 7,795,510   | 2,218,545                    | 2,156,794          | 617,346           | 610,053        | 595,958       | 607,046        | -201              | 0.8763       |
| July        | 8,057,349                          | 8,199,493   | 2,295,904                    | 2,195,297          | 636,126           | 617,403        | 602,541       | 604,715        | 653               | 0.8456       |
| Aug         | 8,481,863                          | 8,604,854   | 2,261,934                    | 2,184,152          | 707,858           | 699,776        | 605,579       | 615,487        | 47                | 0.8408       |
| Sept        | 8,264,305                          | 8,366,339   | 2,049,615                    | 1,933,032          | 673,869           | 669,340        | 589,634       | 592,596        | -2                | 0.8465       |

### **TABLE FCP-VI-3**—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, forward and future contracts |             | Foreign currency denominated |                    | Options positions |                |               |                |                   |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Report date |                                    |             |                              |                    | Calls             |                | Puts          |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
|             | Purchased<br>(1)                   | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3)                | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5)     | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7) | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 100,113                            | 106,754     | 285,726                      | 144,805            | 9,788             | 7,242          | 21,936        | 8,994          | n.a.              | 0.8264       |
| 2015 - Mar  | 150,385                            | 138,996     | 284,817                      | 183,576            | 7,240             | 3,962          | 15,297        | 9,179          | 1,582             | 0.931        |
| June        | 146,038                            | 136,974     | 297,381                      | 183,030            | 3,264             | 3,244          | 14,458        | 8,048          | 1,222             | 0.8965       |
| Sept        | 130,008                            | 114,308     | 304,860                      | 178,056            | 6,575             | 2,397          | 12,100        | 7,277          | -686              | 0.8959       |
| Dec         | 123,963                            | 121,422     | 283,432                      | 184,211            | 5,153             | 1,869          | 11,254        | 7,154          | -52               | 0.9209       |
| 2016 - Mar  | 134,044                            | 119,293     | 304,147                      | 198,033            | 5,602             | 3,244          | 5,273         | 3,128          | n.a.              | 0.8780       |
| June        | 128,496                            | 123,939     | 319,636                      | 211,312            | 6,232             | 3,385          | 7,230         | 3,149          | n.a.              | 0.9064       |
| Sept        | 133,470                            | 117,747     | 328,711                      | 220,262            | 5,011             | 3,212          | 5,513         | 2,647          | n.a.              | 0.8898       |
| Dec         | 133,410                            | 125,866     | 365,321                      | 234,629            | 5,059             | 3,453          | 17,431        | 9,210          | -392              | 0.9477       |
| 2017 - Mar  | 145,758                            | 148,204     | 417,132                      | 287,973            | 8,924             | 7,789          | 15,666        | 8,084          | 197               | 0.9347       |
| June        | 170,784                            | 153,986     | 471,949                      | 286,090            | 9,781             | 8,505          | 9,977         | 4,992          | n.a.              | 0.8763       |

[In millions of euros. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

# **INTRODUCTION: Exchange Stabilization Fund**

To stabilize the exchange value of the dollar, the Exchange Stabilization Fund -ESF was established pursuant to chapter 6, section 10 of the Gold Reserve Act of January 30, 1934 -codified at 31 United States Code 5302, which authorized establishment of a Treasury fund to be operated under the exclusive control of the Secretary, with approval of the President.

Subsequent amendment of the Gold Reserve Act modified the original purpose somewhat to reflect termination of the fixed exchange rate system.

Resources of the fund include dollar balances, partially invested in U.S. Government securities, *special drawing rights* -SDRs, and balances of foreign currencies. Principal sources of income -+ or loss -- for the fund are profits -+ or losses -- on SDRs and foreign exchange, as well as interest earned on assets. • Table **ESF-1** presents the assets, liabilities, and capital of the fund. The figures are in U.S. dollars or their equivalents based on current exchange rates computed according to the accrual method of accounting. The capital account represents the original capital appropriated to the fund by Congress of \$2 billion, minus a subsequent transfer of \$1.8 billion to pay for the initial U.S. quota subscription to the International Monetary Fund. Gains and losses are reflected in the cumulative net income -+ or loss -- account.

• Table **ESF-2** shows the results of operations by quarter. Figures are in U.S. dollars or their equivalents computed according to the accrual method. "Profit -+ or loss -- on foreign exchange" includes realized profits or losses. "Adjustment for change in valuation of SDR holdings and allocations" reflects net gain or loss on revaluation of SDR holdings and allocations for the quarter.

#### TABLE ESF-1—Balances as of June 30, and September 30, 2017

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Management]

| Access Vel-Witco and control  | hure 20, 2017                                    | July 1, 2017,<br>through | 0  |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| Assets, liabilities, and capital  | June 30, 2017                                    | Sept. 30, 2017           | Sept. 30, 2017                                   |
| Assets  |  |                          |  |
| U.S. dollars:   |  |                          |  |
| Held with Treasury:   |  |                          |  |
| Fund Balance  | -  | -                        | -  |
| U.S. Government securities  | 22,060,545                                       | 29,848                   | 22,090,393                                       |
| Special drawing rights <sup>1</sup>   | 50,619,829                                       | 823,433                  | 51,443,262                                       |
| Foreign exchange and securities:  |  |                          |  |
| European euro   | 12,361,953                                       | 461,144                  | 12,823,097                                       |
| Japanese yen  | 8,319,455  | -17,668                  | 8,301,787  |
| Accounts receivable   | 122,055  | -6,783                   | 115,272  |
| Total assets  | 93,483,836                                       | 1,289,975                | 94,773,811                                       |
| Liabilities and capital<br>Current liabilities:<br>Accounts payable   | 45,490   | 1,037                    | 46,526   |
| Total current liabilities   | 45,490   | 1 0 2 7                  |  |
|   | 43,470   | 1,037                    | 46,526   |
|   | 43,470   | 1,037                    | 46,526   |
| Other liabilities:  | 5,200,000  | -                        | 46,526   |
|   |  | 773,767                  |  |
| Other liabilities:<br>SDR certificates  | 5,200,000  | -                        | 5,200,000  |
| Other liabilities:<br>SDR certificates<br>SDR allocations<br>Total other liabilities                                | 5,200,000<br>49,137,885                          | 773,767                  | 5,200,000<br>49,911,652                          |
| Other liabilities:<br>SDR certificates<br>SDR allocations<br>Total other liabilities                                | 5,200,000<br>49,137,885                          | 773,767                  | 5,200,000<br>49,911,652                          |
| Other liabilities:<br>SDR certificates<br>SDR allocations<br>Total other liabilities<br>Capital:                    | 5,200,000<br>49,137,885<br>54,337,885            | 773,767                  | 5,200,000<br>49,911,652<br>55,111,652            |
| Other liabilities:<br>SDR certificates<br>SDR allocations<br>Total other liabilities<br>Capital:<br>Capital account | 5,200,000<br>49,137,885<br>54,337,885<br>200,000 | 773,767<br>773,767       | 5,200,000<br>49,911,652<br>55,111,652<br>200,000 |

See footnote on the following page

| [In thousands of dollars. So  | urce: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasu          | Iry for Management]   |
|---|--|---|
|   | Current quarter<br>July. 1, 2017,<br>through<br>Sept. 30, 2017 | Fiscal year to date<br>Oct. 1, 2016,<br>through<br>Sept. 30, 2017 |
| Income and expense  |  |   |
| Profit -+ or loss on:   |  |   |
| Foreign exchange  | 420,235  | -310,591  |
| Adjustment for change in valuation of SDR holdings and allocations <sup>1</sup> | 23,461   | 36,269  |
| Net income (+) or loss (-):   |  |   |
| SDRs  | 1,585  | 4,458   |
| U.S. Government securities  | 54,497   | 143,481   |
| Foreign exchange  | -5,400   | -14,539   |
| Income from operations  | 494,378  | -140,922  |
| Net income (+) or loss (-)  | 494,378  | -140,922  |

# TABLE ESF-2—Income and Expense

n thousands of dollars. Source: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Management

<sup>1</sup> Beginning July 1974, the International Monetary Fund adopted a technique for valuing the SDRs based on a weighted average of exchange rates for the currencies of selected member countries. The U.S. SDR holdings and allocations are valued on this basis beginning July 1974.

Note—Annual balance sheets for fiscal years 1934 through 1940 appeared in the 1940 "Annual Report of the Secretary of the Treasury" and those for succeeding years appeared in subsequent reports through 1980. Quarterly balance sheets beginning with December 31, 1938, have been published in the "Treasury Bulletin." Data from inception to September 30, 1978, may be found on the statements published in the January 1979 "Treasury Bulletin."



#### **TRUST FUNDS**

## **TABLE TF-6A—Highway Trust Fund**

The following information is released according to the provisions of the Byrd Amendment [codified at 26 United States Code 9503(d)] and represents data concerning the Highway Trust Fund. The figure described as "unfunded authorizations" is the latest estimate received from the DOT.

The 48-month revenue estimates for the highway and mass transit accounts, respectively, include the latest estimates received from Treasury's Office of Tax Analysis for excise taxes, net of refunds. They represent net highway receipts for those periods.

### **Highway Account**

| [In billions of dollars. Source: DOT]  |     |
|--|-----|
| Commitments (unobligated balances plus unpaid obligations, fiscal year 2018) | 85  |
|  |     |
| less:  |     |
|  |     |
| Cash balance (fiscal year 2018)  | 30  |
|  |     |
| Unfunded authorizations (fiscal year 2018)                                   | 55  |
|  |     |
| 48-month revenue estimate (fiscal years 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022)          | 146 |
|  |     |

#### **Mass Transit Account**

| [In billions of dollars. Source: DOT]  |    |
|--|----|
| Commitments (unobligated balances plus unpaid obligations, fiscal year 2018) | 29 |
| less:  |    |
| Cash balance (fiscal year 2018)  | 11 |
| Unfunded authorizations (fiscal year 2018)                                   | 18 |
| 48-month revenue estimate (fiscal years 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022)          | 24 |

Note-Detail may not add due to rounding.

Note—Assumes the revenues and spending levels prescribed in the Public Law 114-94.

#### **Research Paper Series**

#### Available through the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy

9002. "Historical Trends in the U.S. Cost of Capital." Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. December 1990.

9003. "The Effect of Marginal Tax Rates on Capital Gains Revenue: Another Look at the Evidence." Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. December 1990.

9004. "An Econometric Model of Capital Gains Realization Behavior." Robert Gillingham, John S. Greenlees, and Kimberly D. Zieschang. August 1990.

9101. "The Impact of Government Deficits on Personal and National Saving Rates." (Revised) Michael R. Darby, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. February 1991.

9102. "Social Security and the Public Debt." James E. Duggan. October 1991.

9201. "Issues in Eastern European Social Security Reform." John C. Hambor. June 1992.

9202. "Life-Health Insurance Markets." John S. Greenlees and James E. Duggan. July 1992.

9203. "Property-Casualty Insurance Markets." Lucy Huffman and David Bernstein. August 1992.

9301. "The Bank-Reported Data in the U.S. Balance of Payments: Basic Features and an Assessment of their Reliability." Michael Cayton. February 1993.

9302. "The Returns Paid to Early Social Security Cohorts." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. April 1993.

9303. "Distributional Effects of Social Security: The Notch Issue Revisited." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. Revised April 1995.

9501. "Progressive Returns to Social Security? An Answer from Social Security Records." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. November 1995.

9701. "Housing Bias in the CPI and Its Effects on the Budget Deficit and Social Security Trust Fund." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. January 1997.

9702. "An Improved Method for Estimating the Total Taxable Resources of the States." Michael Compson and John Navratil. December 1997.

2001-01. "Some Regulatory and Institutional Barriers to Congestion Pricing at Airports." Edward Murphy and John D. Worth. May 2001.

2001-02. "Actuarial Nonequivalence in Early and Delayed Social Security Benefit Claims." James E. Duggan and Christopher J. Soares. June 2001.

#### **RESEARCH PAPER SERIES**

2003-01. "Annuity Risk: Volatility and Inflation Exposure in Payments from Immediate Life Annuities." Christopher J. Soares and Mark Warshawsky. January 2003.

2005-01. "Possible Alternatives to the Medicare Trustees' Long-Term Projections of Health Spending." Jason D. Brown and Ralph M. Monaco. January 2005.

2005-02. "The Long-Term Real Interest Rate for Social Security." James A. Girola. March 2005.

2006-01. "Implications of Returns on Treasury Inflation-Indexed Securities for Projections of the Long-Term Real Interest Rate." James A. Girola. March 2006.

2007-01. "Mortality and Lifetime Income Evidence from Social Security Records." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. December 2006.

2007-02. "The Impact of Post-9/11 Visa Policies on Travel to the United States." Brent Neiman and Phillip L. Swagel. June 2007.

2008-01. "Prefunding Social Security Benefits to Achieve Intergenerational Fairness: Can It Be Done in the Social Security Trust Fund?" Randall P. Mariger. December 2008.

2008-02. "Do Social Security Surpluses Pay Down Publicly Held Debt? Evidence from Budget Data." Randall P. Mariger. December 2008.

Copies may be obtained by writing to: Margaret Bailey, Department of the Treasury 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Room 4409 MT Washington, DC 20220 Telephone (202) 622-1519 or fax (202) 622-4112

## Glossary

#### With References to Applicable Sections and Tables

Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service

Amounts outstanding and in circulation (USCC)—Includes all issues by the Bureau of the Mint purposely intended as a medium of exchange. Coins sold by the Bureau of the Mint at premium prices are excluded; however, uncirculated coin sets sold at face value plus handling charge are included.

Average discount rate (PDO-1, -2)—In Treasury bill auctions, purchasers tender competitive bids on a discount rate basis. The average discount rate is the weighted, or adjusted, average of all bids accepted in the auction.

**Budget authority ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**—Congress passes laws giving budget authority to Government entities, which gives the agencies the power to spend Federal funds. Congress can stipulate various criteria for the spending of these funds. For example, Congress can stipulate that a given agency must spend within a specific year, number of years, or any time in the future.

The basic forms of budget authority are appropriations, authority to borrow, contract authority, and authority to obligate and expend offsetting receipts and collections. The period of time during which Congress makes funds available may be specified as 1-year, multiple-year, or no-year. The available amount may be classified as either definite or indefinite; a specific amount or an unspecified amount can be made available. Authority also may be classified as current or permanent. Permanent authority requires no current action by Congress.

**Budget deficit**—The total, cumulative amount by which budget outlays (spending) exceed budget receipts (income).

**Cash management bills (PDO-1)**—Marketable Treasury bills of irregular maturity lengths, sold periodically to fund short-term cash needs of Treasury. Their sale, having higher minimum and multiple purchase requirements than those of other issues, is generally restricted to competitive bidders.

**Competitive tenders ("Treasury Financing Operations")**— A bid to purchase a stated amount of one issue of Treasury securities at a specified yield or discount. The bid is accepted if it is within the range accepted in the auction. (See Noncompetitive tenders.)

**Currency no longer issued (USCC)**—Old and new series gold and silver certificates, Federal Reserve notes, national bank notes, and 1890 Series Treasury notes.

**Debt outstanding subject to limitation (FD-6)**—The debt incurred by the Treasury subject to the statutory limit set by Congress. Until World War I, a specific amount of debt was authorized to each separate security issue. Beginning with the

Second Liberty Loan Act of 1917, the nature of the limitation was modified until, in 1941, it developed into an overall limit on the outstanding Federal debt.

Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b). By the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, Public Law 114-74, the Statutory Debt Limit has been suspended through March 15, 2017. The Statutory Debt Limit was permanently increased effective March 16, 2017 to \$19,808,772,381,624.74.

**Discount**—The interest deducted in advance when purchasing notes or bonds. (See Accrued discount.)

**Discount rate (PDO-1)**—The difference between par value and the actual purchase price paid, annualized over a 360-day year. Because this rate is less than the actual yield (couponequivalent rate), the yield should be used in any comparison with coupon issue securities.

**Dollar coins (USCC)**—Include standard silver and nonsilver coins.

**Domestic series (FD-2)**—Nonmarketable, interest- and noninterest-bearing securities issued periodically by Treasury to the Resolution Funding Corporation (RFC) for investment of funds authorized under section 21B of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 United States Code 1441b).

**Federal intrafund transactions ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**—Intrabudgetary transactions in which payments and receipts both occur within the same Federal fund group (Federal funds or trust funds).

**Federal Reserve notes (USCC)**—Issues by the U.S. Government to the public through the Federal Reserve banks and their member banks. They represent money owed by the Government to the public. Currently, the item "Federal Reserve notes—amounts outstanding" consists of new series issues. The Federal Reserve note is the only class of currency currently issued.

**Foreign-targeted issue (PDO-2)**—Foreign-targeted issues were notes sold between October 1984 and February 1986 to foreign institutions, foreign branches of U.S. institutions, foreign central banks or monetary authorities, or to international organizations in which the United States held membership. Sold as companion issues, they could be converted to domestic (normal) Treasury notes with the same maturity and interest rates. Interest was paid annually.

**Government account series (FD-2)**—Certain trust fund statutes require the Secretary of the Treasury to apply monies held by these funds toward the issuance of nonmarketable special securities. These securities are sold directly by Treasury to a specific Government agency, trust fund, or account. Their rate is based on an average of market yields on outstanding Treasury obligations, and they may be redeemed at the option of the holder. Roughly 80 percent of these are issued to five holders: the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund; the civil service retirement and disability fund; the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund; the military retirement fund; and the Unemployment Trust Fund.

**Interfund transactions ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— Transactions in which payments are made from one fund group (either Federal funds or trust funds) to a receipt account in another group.

**International Monetary Fund transactions ("Exchange Stabilization Fund", ESF-1**)—(IMF) Established by the United Nations, the IMF promotes international trade, stability of exchange, and monetary cooperation. Members are allowed to draw from the fund.

**Intrabudgetary transactions ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— These occur when payment and receipt both occur within the budget, or when payment is made from off-budget Federal entities whose budget authority and outlays are excluded from the budget totals.

**Noncompetitive tenders ("Treasury Financing Opera-tions")**—This is a tender or bid to purchase a stated par amount of securities at the highest yield or discount rate awarded to competitive bidders for a single-price auction.

**Obligations** (**'Federal Fiscal Operations''**)—An unpaid commitment to acquire goods or services.

**Off-budget Federal entities ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— Federally owned and controlled entities whose transactions are excluded from the budget totals under provisions of law. Their receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit are not included in budget receipts, outlays, or deficits. Their budget authority is not included in totals of the budget.

**Outlays** ("Federal Fiscal Operations")—Payments on obligations in the form of cash, checks, the issuance of bonds or notes, or the maturing of interest coupons.

**Par value**—The face value of bonds or notes, including interest.

**Quarterly financing ("Treasury Financing Operations")**— Treasury has historically offered packages of several "coupon" security issues on the 15th of February, May, August, and November, or on the next working day. These issues currently consist of a 3-year note, a 10-year note, and a 30-year bond. Treasury sometimes offers additional amounts of outstanding long-term notes or bonds, rather than selling new security issues. (See Reopening.)

**Fractional coins (USCC)**—Coins minted in denominations of 50, 25, and 10 cents, and minor coins (5 cents and 1 cent).

**Receipts ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**—Funds collected from selling land, capital, or services, as well as collections from the public (budget receipts), such as taxes, fines, duties, and fees.

**Reopening** (**PDO-2**)—The offer for sale of additional amounts of outstanding issues, rather than an entirely new issue. A reopened issue will always have the same maturity date, CUSIP-number, and interest rate as the original issue.

**Special drawing rights ("Exchange Stabilization Fund," ESF-1)**—International assets created by IMF that serve to increase international liquidity and provide additional international reserves. SDRs may be purchased and sold among eligible holders through IMF. (See IMF.)

SDR allocations are the counterpart to SDRs issued by IMF based on members' quotas in IMF. Although shown in Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) statements as liabilities, they must be redeemed by ESF only in the event of liquidation of, or U.S. withdrawal from, the SDR department of IMF or cancellation of SDRs.

SDR certificates are issued to the Federal Reserve System against SDRs when SDRs are legalized as money. Proceeds of monetization are deposited into an ESF account at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

**Spot** (**"Foreign Currency Positions"**)—Due for receipt or delivery within 2 workdays.

State and local government series (SLGS) (FD-2)—Special nonmarketable certificates, notes, and bonds offered to State and local governments as a means to invest proceeds from their own tax-exempt financing. Interest rates and maturities comply with IRS arbitrage provisions. SLGS are offered in both time deposit and demand deposit forms. Time deposit certificates have maturities of up to 1 year. Notes mature in 1 to 10 years and bonds mature in more than 10 years. Demand deposit securities are 1-day certificates rolled over with a rate adjustment daily.

**Statutory debt limit (FD-6)**—By Act of Congress there is a limit, either temporary or permanent, on the amount of public debt that may be outstanding. When this limit is reached, Treasury may not sell new debt issues until Congress increases or extends the limit. For a detailed listing of changes in the limit since 1941, see the Budget of the United States Government. (See debt outstanding subject to limitation.)

**STRIPS** (**PDO-2**)—Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal Securities. Long-term notes and bonds may be divided into principal and interest-paying components, which may be transferred and sold in amounts as small as \$1,000. STRIPS are sold at auction at a minimum par amount, varying for each issue. The amount is an arithmetic function of the issue's interest rate. **Treasury bills**—The shortest term Federal security (maturity dates normally varying from 3 to 12 months), are sold at a discount.

**Trust fund transaction ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— An intrabudgetary transaction in which both payments and receipts occur within the same trust fund group. **United States**—Includes the 50 States, District of Columbia, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Midway Island, Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and all other territories and possessions.

**U.S. notes (USCC)**—Legal tender notes of five different issues: 1862 (\$5-\$1,000 notes); 1862 (\$1-\$2 notes); 1863 (\$5-\$1,000 notes); 1863 (\$1-\$10,000 notes); and 1901 (\$10 notes).



**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE** 

**KEEPING AMERICA INFORMED** 

# **PUBLICATION AND SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM**

**Order Processing Code: 3509 Easy Secure Internet:** bookstore.gpo.gov Publications Fax:

Toll Free: 866 512-1800 DC Area: 202 512-1800 202 512-2104 Mail: U.S. Government Printing Office PO Box 979050 St. Louis, MO 63197-9000

| Qty | Stock Number | Publication Title Price | Total Price |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
| I   |              | Total for Publications  |             |

#### **Subscription**

Qty List ID Title Price **Total Price Total for Publications** 

Prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are subject to change. International customers please add 40%

Please return order form with payment Personal name (Please type or print) VISA Check Method of Payment: Company name **Check payable to Superintendent of Documents** Street address **Given Sob Deposit Account** City, State, Zip code UISA MasterCard Discover/NOVUS American Express Thank you for your order! (expiration date) Daytime phone including area code

Fax or e-mail

AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE

**Total Cost of Order** 

Thank you for your interest in U.S. Government Information. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

#### **DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY BUREAU OF THE FISCAL SERVICE** WASHINGTON, D.C. 20227

OFFICIAL BUSINESS PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300 TREASURY BULLETIN

